



BELFIUS BANK SA/NV

(Incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Belgium)

Issuer and Calculation Agent

LONG TERM WARRANT ISSUANCE PROGRAMME

Under the Long Term Warrant Issuance Programme (the “**Programme**”) described in this base prospectus (this “**Base Prospectus**”) Belfius Bank SA/NV (with legal entity identifier (“**LEI**”) A5GWL3H3KM7YV2SFQL84) (also named Belfius Banque SA/Belfius Bank NV, “**Belfius Bank**”)(the “**Issuer**”), may from time to time, issue warrants (together the “**Warrants**” and individually as a “**Warrant**”) which are **linked to Class C shares of the compartment Belfius Equities Europe Conviction within Belfius Equities sicav**, a UCITS duly registered under the laws of Belgium under the Crossroad Bank for enterprises’ number 444.229.910 (Code ISIN/Code Trading: BE0945524651; Code Bloomberg: DEXBEUR BB)(the “**Underlying Value**”). The Warrants will be called warrants, meaning that they represent the right to buy shares of the Underlying Value.

Each Tranche of Warrants will be documented by final terms (the “**Final Terms**”).

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with each relevant Final Terms.

The relevant Final Terms and this Base Prospectus together constitute the prospectus (the “**Prospectus**”) for each Tranche.

The Warrants shall be derivative securities in the meaning of the Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980 of 14 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the format, content, scrutiny and approval of the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 (herein referred to as “Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980”). Derivative securities are financial instruments for which the Warrant Holders could lose all or substantial portion of the principal invested.

Prior to making an investment decision, prospective investors should consider carefully all of the information set out in this Base Prospectus and make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Warrants, including in particular the risk factors as described below in Section 2 (Risk Factors).

For a description of the risk factors, please revert to the full Section 2 of this Base Prospectus.

This Base Prospectus was approved by the Belgian Financial Services and Markets Authority (*Autorité des services et marchés financiers/ Autoriteit voor Financiële Diensten en Markten*) (“**FSMA**”) on 22 October 2019 as competent authority under the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”) and is valid for one year from that date, provided that this Base Prospectus may be updated by any supplements in accordance with

Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. This Base Prospectus replaces and supersedes the Base Prospectus of Belfius Bank dated 23 October 2018. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies does not apply when this Base Prospectus would no longer be valid.

The current long-term ratings of Belfius Bank are A1, with outlook ‘Stable’ (Moody’s), A-, with outlook ‘Stable’ (Standard & Poor’s) and A-, with outlook ‘Stable’ (Fitch). An outlook is not necessarily a precursor of a rating change or future credit watch action. In case of any rating action by any of the rating agencies, the most recent credit ratings of Belfius Bank are always published on Belfius Bank website, at the following address: <https://www.belfius.be/about-us/en/investors/ratings>.

Where this Base Prospectus contains hyperlinks to websites, the information on the websites does not form part of this Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the FSMA, except for information that is incorporated by reference in accordance with Section 5 of this Base Prospectus.

This Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (including the summary thereto) of each Tranche of Warrants that is not made within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation and any supplement, are available on the website www.belfius.be (under the heading “Sparen & beleggen/Epargner & investir”) and a copy can be obtained free of charge in the offices of Belfius Bank.

Pursuant to Article 8.8 of the Prospectus Regulation, a summary shall be drawn up once the Final Terms are included in this Base Prospectus, or in a supplement, or are filed, and that summary shall be specific to the individual issue.

The Warrants may be offered to any kind of employer who wants to use the Warrants as employee benefit. The Issuer and its subsidiaries may also subscribe Warrants in their capacity as employer. The final beneficiaries of the Warrants may be consumers in the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law (“CEL”).

MIFID II product governance / target market – Belfius Bank acts as sole manufacturer and distributor (each as defined in MiFID II) of the Warrants. The Final Terms in respect of any Warrants may include a legend entitled “MiFID II Product Governance” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Warrants and which channels for distribution of the Warrants are appropriate.

PRIIPs / EEA retail investors – The Warrants may be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“EEA”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, “**MiFID II**”) or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the “**Insurance Mediation Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, a key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended the “**PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Warrants or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA will be prepared.

Where applicable, the Issuer and the calculation agent undertake to comply with Book VI of the CEL in respect of Warrants issued under the Programme and accepted by consumers in Belgium.

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the FSMA on 22 October 2019 as competent authority under the Prospectus Regulation in accordance with Article 20 of the Prospectus Regulation. This approval does not entail any appraisal of the appropriateness or the merits of any issue under the programme nor of the situation of the Issuer. The FSMA only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation and such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer that is the subject of this Base Prospectus.

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
2. RISK FACTORS	6
2.1. Risks related to Belfius Bank	6
2.2. Risks related to the Warrants	11
3. CHOICES MADE BY THE ISSUER	14
4. RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT	15
5. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	16
6. BELFIUS BANK SA/NV	18
6.1. Belfius Bank profile	18
6.2. Main commercial subsidiaries	19
6.3. Financial results	20
6.4. Minimum CET 1 Ratio Requirement (SREP)	21
6.5. Activities	22
6.6. Post-balance sheet events	29
6.7. Risk Management	30
6.8. Ratings	41
6.9. Other information	41
6.10. Management and Supervision of Belfius Bank	44
6.11. Selected Financial Information	53
7. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE WARRANTS	59
7.1. Form, Issue Price and Title	60
7.2. Governing law and jurisdiction	60
7.3. Currency	60
7.4. Definitions	60
7.5. Exercise Procedure	64
7.6. Further information relating to the Warrants	65
7.7. Cancellation	67
7.8. Payment	68
7.9. Description of market disruption event or settlement disruption that affects the Underlying Value	68
7.10. Adjustments to the Underlying Value	68
7.11. Rounding	69
7.12. Status of Warrants	69
7.13. Responsibility of the Calculation Agent	70
7.14. Notices	70
7.15. Taxation	70
8. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER	74
9. ADMISSION TO TRADING AND DEALING ARRANGEMENTS	75

10. USE OF PROCEEDS	76
11. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING VALUE.....	77
11.1. Description of the Underlying Value.....	77
11.2. Description of the Issuer of the Underlying Value (if member of the same group).....	79
12. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION, EXPERT STATEMENTS AND DECLARATIONS	80
13. DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY	81
ANNEX 1: Template for Final Terms	82
ANNEX 2: Articles of Association	86
ANNEX 3: Prospectus of the Underlying Value	101

IMPORTANT REMARKS

Potential investors in the Warrants and potential investors interested in this Offer are explicitly reminded that any investment involves financial risks. They are therefore advised to read this Base Prospectus, including the relevant Final Terms, carefully and in its entirety.

It is recommended that they consult about the Offer and the Warrants, and the risks related to any investment therein, with their legal, tax, investment and accounting advisors prior to making any investment decision.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with this Base Prospectus (i) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (ii) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with this Base Prospectus should purchase any Warrants. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Warrants should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with this Base Prospectus constitutes an offer or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or any other person to subscribe for or to purchase any Warrants.

The delivery of this Base Prospectus does not at any time imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with this Base Prospectus is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. Investors should review, inter alia, the most recently published annual and interim financial statements of the Issuer, when deciding whether or not to purchase any Warrants.

No person is authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this document or any other information supplied in connection with this Base Prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer.

This document is to be read and construed in conjunction with any amendment or supplement hereto, with any Final Terms and with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference.

The Warrants create options exercisable by the relevant holder. There is no obligation upon any holder to exercise his Warrant nor, in the absence of such exercise, any obligation on the Issuer to pay any amount to any holder of a Warrant, unless provided otherwise. The Warrants will be exercisable in the manner set forth herein and in the relevant Final Terms. The only means through which the Warrant Holder can realize value from the Warrant prior to the Exercise Period is to sell it. Belfius Bank provides some liquidity by giving each Warrant Holder the possibility to sell the Warrants to Belfius Bank.

The Warrants of each issue may be sold by the Issuer at such time and at such prices as the Issuer may select. There is no obligation upon the Issuer to sell all of the Warrants of any issue. The Warrants of any issue may be offered or sold from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market or otherwise at prevailing market prices or in negotiated transactions, at the discretion of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall have complete discretion as to what type of warrants it issues and when.

2. RISK FACTORS

(Annex 6.3 and 14.2 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

The following sets out certain aspects of the offering of the Warrants of which prospective investors should be aware of.

An investment in the Warrants involves a degree of risk. Prospective investors should carefully consider the risks set forth below and the other information contained in this Base Prospectus (including information incorporated by reference) before making any investment decision in respect of the Warrants. The risks described below are risks which the Issuer believes may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's financial condition and the results of its operations, the value of the Warrants or the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Warrants. Additional risk and uncertainties, including those of which the Issuer is not currently aware or deems immaterial, may also potentially have an adverse effect on the Issuer's business, results of operations, financial condition or future prospectus or may result in other events that could cause investors to lose all or part of their investment.

*Factors which the Issuer believe may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with the Warrants issued under the Programme are also described below. The Issuer has assessed the most material risks, taking into account the negative impact (including any relevant mitigation measures) of such risks on the Issuer and the probability of their occurrence ("**Global Criticality**"). Each risk factor relating to the Issuer is followed by the Issuer's assessment of whether such Global Criticality can be assessed as high, medium or low*

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Warrants issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Warrants may occur for other reasons which are not known to the Issuer or which the Issuer deem immaterial at this time.

Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus (including any documents deemed to be incorporated in it by reference) and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

In case of doubt in respect of the risks associated with the Warrants and in order to assess their adequacy with their personal risk profile, investors should consult their own financial, legal, accounting and tax experts about the risks associated with an investment in these Warrants, the appropriate tools to analyse that investment, and the suitability of that investment in each investor's particular circumstances. No investor should purchase the Warrants described in this Base Prospectus unless that investor understands and has sufficient financial resources to bear the price, market, liquidity, structure, redemption and other risks associated with an investment in these Warrants. The market value can be expected to fluctuate significantly and investors should be prepared to assume the market risks associated with these Warrants.

2.1. Risks related to Belfius Bank

2.1.1. Risks related to the Financial Situation and Business Activity

2.1.1.1. Credit Risk (Global Criticality: High)

Credit risks are inherent in a wide range of Belfius Bank's businesses. These include risks arising from changes in the credit quality of counterparties as well as the inability to recover amounts due from counterparties. This means that Belfius Bank is exposed to the risk that third parties (such as trading counterparties, counterparties under credit default swaps, interest rate swaps and other derivative contracts, borrowers, issuers of securities which Belfius Bank holds, customers, clearing agents and clearing houses, exchanges, guarantors, (re)insurers and other financial intermediaries) owing Belfius Bank money, securities or other assets do not pay, deliver or

perform under their obligations. Bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, downturns in the economy or real estate values, operational failure or other factors may cause them to default on their obligations towards Belfius Bank.

Belfius Bank uses mainly the Advanced Internal Ratings-Based (“**AIRB**”) approach to calculate the probability of default, the loss given default and credit conversion factor in order to determine the capital requirement for a given exposure. The AIRB consists of assigning a scaled credit quality to each counterparty. Subject to certain minimum conditions and disclosure requirements, banks that have received regulatory approval to use the IRB approach may rely on their own internal estimates or risk components in determining the capital requirement for a given exposure.

While risk across borrower classes remains relatively low, certain categories of loans are subject to higher credit risk. In particular, the National Bank of Belgium (“**NBB**”) has expressed concern with regard to the evolution of the Belgian residential real estate and mortgage market (Belfius’ exposure on mortgage loans as per end 2018 stood at EUR 32.4 billion, which represents 34% of the loans to customers). Belfius Bank remains focused on monitoring the higher risk segments of its mortgage loan book, including mortgages with longer repayment terms, mortgages with a high loan-to-value ratio and loans with high debt service costs relative to the relevant borrower’s income and the share in its portfolio of mortgage ‘buy to let’ loans. In light of the NBB’s concerns, exposure to corporates in the real estate sector, which have been increasing rapidly, is also an area of focus for Belfius Bank.

The external rating agencies, Moody’s, Fitch and S&P, also emphasize the risks related to increasing indebtedness and growing economic imbalances in Belgium, notably in the real estate sector.

Furthermore, in relation to Belfius Bank’s lending to public institutions, changes in budgetary and taxation policy may affect the asset quality of loans to municipalities. In addition, one key area of concern is the hospitals sector. The indebtedness of Belgian hospitals has increased significantly over the past five years, which has affected their repayment capacity. The sector is characterized by overcapacity in terms of available beds and infrastructure and the 6th state reform may have an impact on guarantees obtained by creditors.

Finally, since 2011, Belfius Bank has been engaged in a tactical de-risking of the ex-legacy portfolios until end 2016. Belfius Bank has been successful in achieving its aim of bringing the risk profile of the ex-legacy portfolios in line with the risk profile of its Retail and Commercial and Public and Corporate segments. As from 1 January 2017, the remainder of these ex-legacy portfolios have been integrated in Group Center and the remaining securities are being managed in natural run-off. An important component of these ex-legacy portfolios (total notional of Belfius’ ex-legacy portfolio as per end 2018 stood at EUR 33.7 billion) is the large outstanding stock of derivatives (total notional of Belfius’ ex-legacy derivatives portfolio as per end 2018 stood at EUR 26.4 billion) and bonds composed of long-term inflation linked bonds issued by highly regulated UK utilities and infrastructure companies (total notional as per end 2018 stood at EUR 1.2 billion). These bonds are of satisfactory credit quality. Nevertheless in the unlikely event of a default, the loss could be substantial but within the boundaries of the Belfius risk appetite framework. The inflation linked nature of these bonds makes them furthermore sensitive to UK real rates. Together with the outstanding stock of derivatives, they could have an important additional capital charge in terms of Risk-Weighted Assets (“**RWA**”)¹ as well as increased collateral posting from Belfius Bank which could put Belfius’ overall liquidity under pressure in case of a liquidity crisis in the financial markets.

With regards to the Asset and Liability Management (“**ALM**”) Liquidity bond portfolio an important concentration is to be noted on long-term Italian sovereign bonds. The external rating agencies also point out the remaining ex-legacy portfolios as a potential rating pressure if not scaled back as planned. However they also acknowledge the significant efforts that have been made since 2011. There can, however, be no assurance that the risk profile of these ex-legacy portfolios will remain at current levels.

¹ Assets used to determine the minimum amount of capital that must be held by banks and other financial institutions in order to reduce the risk of insolvency.

No assurances can be given that the strategy and framework to control the general credit risk profile and to limit risk concentrations will be effective and that these risks will not have an adverse effect on Belfius Bank's results of operations, financial condition or prospects. Nevertheless all rating agencies currently see a downgrade as unlikely.

2.1.1.2. Profitability (Global Criticality: Medium)

Changes in the profitability and changes in the expectations about the future profitability can influence the secondary market value of Belfius' liabilities. Though the Belfius management and the regulatory authorities via the Supervisory Review and Evaluation process ("SREP") always strive for a sound and profitable business model, profitability can never be guaranteed as it depends to some extent on market factors. These factors are beyond the control of Belfius Bank.

Besides the general economic and competitive climate, monetary policy is among the most important factors determining bank profitability. By influencing the level of the interest rates and the shape of the interest rate curve, the European Central Bank ("ECB") impacts in an important way the Net Interest Rate Margin ("NIM") of commercial banks, like Belfius. This NIM contains the bank revenues from its normal lending and borrowing activity and for Belfius it constitutes a non negligible part of the overall income. By making interest rates negative and by massively buying government bonds, the ECB exerts a negative pressure on this NIM, potentially reducing total profitability. Moreover, the interest rates that Belfius has to pay on its regulated deposits cannot go negative but are, by law, floored at 0.11% per year. This constitutes a cost for the bank, as retail deposits are an important source of funding. This cost increases when market rates decrease further. Depending on future evolutions of the economy and the inflation rate, the ECB may push interest rates further into negative territory and/or flatten the rate curve even further.

2.1.1.3. Liquidity (Global Criticality: Medium)

Liquidity risk consists of the risk that the Belfius Bank will not be able to meet both expected and unexpected current and future cash flows and collateral needs. The monitoring of this risk factor is done through internal and regulatory liquidity Key Risk Indicators ("KRI") that are reported on a regular basis and the compliance with those KRI is also tested under stress scenarios.

The liquidity risk at Belfius Bank is mainly stemming from:

- the variability of the amounts of commercial funding collected from Retail and Private customers, small, medium-sized and large companies, public and similar customers and the way these funds are allocated to customers through all type of loans;
- the volatility of the collateral that is to be deposited at counterparties in respect of derivatives and repo transactions (so called cash & securities collateral);
- the value of the liquid reserves by virtue of which Belfius Bank can collect funding on the repo market and/or from the ECB;
- the capacity to obtain interbank and institutional funding.

The driving factors behind these sources of liquidity risk are to a certain extent beyond the control of Belfius Bank as they are linked to evolutions in the financial markets, to regulation and to access to interbank and other markets. As the funds collected from retail and other clients constitute an important share of Belfius' liabilities adverse market events, such as unexpectedly strong and lasting increases in interest rates may trigger changes in the behaviour of our clients in such a way that liquidity risks materialise despite Belfius' prudent management. Further to this, collateral outflows linked to Belfius' large outstanding stock of derivatives and bonds composed of long-term inflation linked bonds issued by highly regulated UK utilities and infrastructure companies may arise, depending on the movement of the UK real interest rate.

2.1.1.4. Competition (Global Criticality: Medium)

Belfius Bank faces strong competition across all its markets from local and international financial institutions including banks, life insurance companies and mutual insurance organisations. The presence of Belfius solely limited to Belgium can be assessed as a competitive disadvantage compared to its peer competitors. While Belfius Bank believes it is positioned to compete effectively with these competitors, there can be no assurance that increased competition will not adversely affect Belfius Bank's pricing policy and lead to losing market share in one or more markets in which it operates.

Competition is also affected by other factors such as changes in consumer demand and regulatory actions. Moreover competition can increase as a result of internet and mobile technologies changing customer behaviour, the rise of mobile banking and the threat of banking business being developed by non-financial companies, all of which may reduce the profits of Belfius Bank.

The introduction of the Payment Services Directive (EU) 2015/2366 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on payment services in the internal market (“**PSD2**”), may enable the emergence of payment aggregators, which could in turn reduce the relevance of traditional bank platforms and weaken brand relationships. The development of ecosystems – which lead to the abolition of borders across economic sectors – could further exacerbate these threats.

Any failure by Belfius Bank to manage the competitive dynamics to which it is exposed could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

2.1.1.5. Operational Risks – Non financial Risks (Global Criticality: Medium)

Non-Financial Risk (“**NFR**”) covers all risks that are not “financial risks” (such as market, ALM, liquidity, credit and insurance risks). NFR therefore covers among others operational risks (including fraud, HR, IT, IT security, business continuity, outsourcing, data-related risks, privacy, ...) as well as reputational, compliance and legal risks.

Belfius' losses stemming from operational incidents remain stable and limited. The main areas of operational losses were essentially due to incidents associated with external fraud and incidents in relation to execution, delivery and process management. Other categories remain limited in amount but not necessarily in number of events. When focussing on specific risks:

- Threats against data and information are their loss of integrity, their loss of confidentiality and their unplanned unavailability. The mission of information security is to guard against these threats. An information security strategy derived from these principles has been approved by mainly focusing on IT and IT security risks. The organization has a framework applicable to all actions pertaining to information security. Belfius' Risk Appetite accompanies and supports the information security strategy. It includes qualitative statements and quantitative KRI explicitly related to information security stipulating (how) Belfius wants to meet the highest standards with regard to information security. The KRI will monitor the matching between Belfius' Risk appetite and the reality on the field.
- On 25 May 2018, the General Data Protection Regulation (“**GDPR**”) became applicable. This introduced a number of new aspects compared to the old European directive from 1995. In general, the GDPR grants more rights to natural persons - such as Belfius' customers - and imposes more obligations on processors and controllers of personal data - including Belfius and its partners/suppliers.

The respect for privacy and the protection of personal data is a key commitment at Belfius. GDPR conformity is integrated into the processes to offer products, innovative digital tools, services and information sharing to its clients.

- In line with the overall commitment to deliver value-adding products and services, Belfius wants to be extremely severe when assessing capacities with regards to fraud. A zero-tolerance policy is applicable for all forms of fraud (internal, external as well as mixed fraud). Based on the actual figures, Belfius'

fraud losses remain limited. However, fraud risks are in constant evolution and require specific attention.

2.1.1.6. Market Risk (Global Criticality: Medium)

Market Risks are inherent to a range of Belfius Bank's businesses. Apart from the interest rate risk which is specified under "2.1.1.2. Profitability", Belfius is particularly sensitive to P&L volatility stemming from value adjustments (XVA's). These value adjustments are mostly related to the ex-legacy portfolio.

Moreover, the hedging of structured retail products with illiquid equity indices as underlying has structurally increased the equity risk. New derivative single stock activity might also bring additional equity risk.

2.1.1.7 Regulatory Risk (Global Criticality: Medium)

As is the case for all credit institutions, Belfius Bank's business activities are subject to substantial regulation and regulatory oversight in the jurisdictions in which it operates, mainly in Belgium.

Recent years were marked by significant changes to regulatory regimes, including the endorsement by the EU of an the amendment of various regulations, inter alia, the Capital Requirements Regulation ("CRR"), the Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD")², the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive ("BRRD") and the Single Resolution Mechanism ("SRM")³. The "EU revised Banking Package" has been agreed in April 2019. It aims at reducing the risks in the banking sector by reinforcing banks' ability to withstand potential shocks.

In addition, on 7 December 2017 the Basel Committee announced a final agreement on the finalisation of Basel III (applicable as from 2022 at the earliest). This will result in an increase of the capital requirements for CET1. Belfius expects this impact to be manageable. Such impact can preliminary be assessed around 1.00%-1,25% of CET1 ratio, based on the current agreement. This estimation is however subject to the transposition of the international agreement in EU legal framework, the discretion of the macro prudential authority to mitigate the impact of different measures and the forthcoming structure of the balance sheet. In the event that the European authorities when transposing the Basel agreement were to deviate from this final agreement, this could have a significant impact on Belfius Bank's solvency position. Besides, in the event that the discussions at the level of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision regarding sovereign and public exposures were to lead to an agreement on these matters, this could also materially affect Belfius Bank's capital requirements. Finally, this impact does not take into account any Targeted Review of Internal Models (TRIM) potential effects as well as the implementation of EBA guidelines related to Loss Given Default (LGD) and new definition of default.

Belfius Bank's business and earnings are also affected by fiscal and other policies that are adopted by the various regulatory authorities of the European Union, foreign governments and international agencies. The nature and impact of future changes to such policies are not predictable and are beyond Belfius Bank's control.

Belfius Bank conducts its business subject to on-going regulation and associated regulatory risks, including the effects of changes in the laws, regulations, policies and interpretations mainly in Belgium but also in the other regions in which Belfius Bank does business. Changes in supervision and regulation, in particular in Belgium, could materially affect Belfius Bank's business, the products and services offered by it or the value of its assets.

Any future changes to the derivatives regulations in particular, could affect Belfius in particular, especially in relation to its remaining outstanding notional amount of derivatives with Dexia-entities and non collateralized interest rate derivatives with international non financial counterparties.

² The CRD is the legal framework for the supervision of credit institutions, investment firms and their parent companies in all Member States of the European Union and the European Economic Area, and will be the basis of the Single Supervisory Framework when that will be formally introduced.

³ The purpose of the SRM is to ensure an orderly resolution of failing banks with minimal costs for taxpayers and to the real economy.

As of today, the interest rate benchmark reforms (LIBOR, EURIBOR,...) leave uncertainties with regard to the conditions that shall apply for the transition of the stock of derivatives, which could affect Belfius.

2.2. Risks related to the Warrants

2.2.1. Risks related to the Nature of the Warrants

2.2.1.1. Liquidity Risk

There is no assurance that an active trading market for the Warrants will develop. Neither is it possible to predict the price at which Warrants will trade in the secondary market or whether such market will be liquid or illiquid.

The Issuer may, but is not obliged to, list Warrants on an Exchange or MTF. No application is made to list the Warrants on an Exchange.

The Warrants can be freely transferred to any third party, except that (i) they may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States of America, including its territories and possessions, or to U.S. persons, and (ii) that they may not be transferred by a Warrant Holder to its employer.

2.2.1.2. Bail-in of senior debt and other eligible liabilities, including the Warrants

Given the entry into force of the bail-in regime, the Warrant Holders may lose some or all of their investment as a result of the exercise by the Resolution Authority of the “bail-in” resolution tool.

Following the transposition of the BRRD bail-in regime into Belgian law as of 1 January 2016, the Resolution Authority has the power to bail-in (i.e. write down or convert) more subordinated debt, if any, and senior debt (including contingent liabilities such as the Warrants), after having written down or converted Tier 1 capital instruments and Tier 2 capital instruments. The bail-in power will enable the Resolution Authority to recapitalise a failing institution by allocating losses to its shareholders and unsecured creditors (including the Warrant Holders) in a manner which is consistent with the hierarchy of claims in an insolvency of a relevant financial institution. The bail-in power includes the power to cancel a liability or modify the terms of contracts for the purposes of deferring the liabilities of the relevant financial institution and the power to convert a liability from one form to another.

In summary (and subject to the implementing rules), it is expected that the Resolution Authority will be able to exercise its bail-in powers if the following (cumulative) conditions are met:

- (a) the determination that Belfius Bank is failing or is likely to fail has been made by the relevant regulator, which means that one or more of the following circumstances are present:
 - (i) Belfius Bank infringes or there are objective elements to support a determination that Belfius Bank will, in the near future, infringe the requirements for continuing authorisation in a way that would justify the withdrawal of the authorisation by the competent authority, including but not limited to because Belfius Bank has incurred or is likely to incur losses that will deplete all or a significant amount of its own funds;
 - (ii) the assets of Belfius Bank are or there are objective elements to support a determination that the assets of Belfius Bank will, in the near future, be less than its liabilities;
 - (iii) Belfius Bank is or there are objective elements to support a determination that Belfius Bank will, in the near future, be unable to pay its debts or other liabilities as they fall due;
 - (iv) Belfius Bank requests extraordinary public financial support,

- (b) having regard to timing and other relevant circumstances, there is no reasonable prospect that any alternative private sector measures or supervisory action taken in respect of Belfius Bank would prevent the failure of Belfius Bank within a reasonable timeframe; and
- (c) a resolution action is necessary in the public interest.

The BRRD specifies that governments will only be entitled to use public money to rescue credit institutions if a minimum of 8% of the own funds and total liabilities have been written down, converted or bailed in or, by way of derogation, if the contribution to loss absorption and recapitalisation is equal to an amount not less than 20% of risk-weighted assets and certain additional conditions are met.

2.2.1.3. Warrants may not be a suitable investment for all investors

The occurrence of fluctuations or the non-occurrence of anticipated fluctuations in the price of the Underlying Value will disproportionately affect the value of the Warrants and may lead to the Warrants expiring worthless.

Purchasers of Warrants risk losing their entire investment if the Underlying Value does not perform as anticipated. A Warrant is an asset which, other factors held constant, tends to decline in value over time and which may become worthless when it expires.

The risk of the loss of some or all of the purchase price of a Warrant upon expiration means that, in order to recover and realize a return upon his or her investment, a purchaser of a Warrant must generally be correct about the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the share underlying the Warrants. Assuming all other factors are held constant, the more a Warrant is 'out-of-the-money' (i.e. a call option with a strike price that is higher than the market price of the underlying asset) and the shorter its remaining term to expiration, the greater the risk that purchasers of such Warrants will lose all or part of their investment.

The Warrants do not entitle the Warrant Holders to receive a coupon payment or dividend yield and therefore do not constitute a regular source of income. Possible losses in connection with an investment in the Warrants can therefore not be compensated by other income from the Warrants.

The Warrant has a leverage effect. This means that any variation in the price of the Underlying Value is in theory amplified. Therefore, the Warrants involve a high degree of risk. The leverage effect, means that the investment of an amount in Warrants compared to a direct investment of the same amount in the Underlying Value may result in significantly higher gains but also in significantly higher losses. The (non-)occurrence of anticipated fluctuations in the price of the Underlying Value may disproportionately affect the value of Warrants. Warrants may expire worthless if the Underlying Value does not perform as anticipated. If not exercised in accordance with the Terms and Conditions during the Exercise Period, a Warrant will become void and expire worthless. In order to recover and realize a return upon its investment, a Warrant Holder must be correct about the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the Underlying Value. Warrant Holders should also consider that the return on the investment in Warrants is reduced by the costs in connection with the purchase, exercise and/or sale of the Warrants. The loss born by the Warrant Holder is limited to the original premium paid to acquire the Warrants. Such premium is paid by the employer not by the employee who has accepted the offer of the Warrants. Employees receive Warrants for no consideration.

A Warrant's leverage effect is determined by applying the following formula:

$$(\text{Leverage} = \partial P / \partial S \times S / P)$$

where:

S = the price of the Underlying Value

P = the value of the Warrant

The ratio $\partial P/\partial S$, which is called the Delta of the Warrant, is the degree to which the Warrant changes value divided by the degree to which the Underlying Value changes value. $\partial P/\partial S$ is not a constant, and the ratio changes throughout the term of the Warrant.

As and when the leverage effect approaches 1, a Warrant behaves more and more like the Underlying Value, and the risk associated with the Warrant is therefore almost the same as the risk associated with retaining that Underlying Value. The above formula reveals that the leverage tends towards 1 if the Delta of the Warrant, $\partial P/\partial S$, and S/P tend towards 1. Both ratios move towards 1 as and when, among other things, the Warrant's term gets longer and therefore the Warrant's initial time value rises.

The Warrants issued by Belfius Bank have a long term. The unavoidable consequence of this is that the initial leverage effect of the Warrant is significantly higher than 1. That also remains so for a large part of the lifetime of the Warrant.

2.2.1.4. The influence of trading or hedging transactions of the Issuer on the Warrants

The Issuer may in the course of its normal business activity engage in trading in the Underlying Value. In addition, the Issuer may conclude transactions in order to hedge itself partially or completely against the risks associated with the issue of the Warrants. These activities of the Issuer may have an influence on the market price of the Warrants. A possibly negative impact of the conclusion or dissolution of these transactions on the value of the Warrants cannot be excluded.

2.2.1.5. Change of law

The Terms and Conditions of the Warrants are, save to the extent referred to therein, based on Belgian law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Warrants. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any judicial decision or changes to the laws in Belgium, other jurisdictions (such as FATCA under US law) or on a supranational level (e.g. EU Financial Transaction Tax) or administrative practice after the date of issue of the relevant Warrants. Investors should note that the provisions of the Terms and Conditions contain certain provisions dealing with a change of law. Such provisions will be applied, in accordance with the law in force at the relevant time.

Any relevant tax law or practice applicable as at the date of this Base Prospectus and/or the date of purchase or subscription of the Warrants may change at any time (including during any subscription period or the Exercise Period of the Warrants). Any such change may have an adverse effect on a Warrant Holder, including that (i) the Warrants may be cancelled before their Maturity Date due to whatsoever change of law resulting in the Issuer no longer being legally entitled to execute its obligations arising from this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms, (ii) the liquidity of the Warrants may decrease, and/or (iii) the tax treatment of amounts payable or receivable by or to an affected Warrant Holder may be less than otherwise expected by such Warrant Holder.

2.2.2. Risks related to the Market Risk and Underlying

Due to fluctuating supply and demand for the Warrants, there is no assurance that their value will correlate with movements of the Underlying Value. Prospective purchasers intending to purchase Warrants to hedge against the market risk associated with investing in the Underlying Value should recognize the complexities of utilizing Warrants in this manner. For example, the value of the Warrants may not exactly correlate with the value of the Underlying Value.

3. CHOICES MADE BY THE ISSUER

According to Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Issuer has chosen to issue Warrants under a base prospectus. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set forth in the applicable Final Terms. In addition, the Issuer chooses as its home Member State the Kingdom of Belgium.

The Issuer has freely defined the order in the presentation of the required items included in the schedules and building blocks of the Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980 according to which this Base Prospectus is drawn up. The chosen presentation is a consequence of the combination of Annex 6, Annex 14 and Annex 18 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980. In order to enable the Warrant Holder to identify in the presentation below the corresponding provisions of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980, cross-references will be made to the relevant annexes of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980 and their subsections. Finally, any items which do not require, in their absence, an appropriate negative statement according to Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980, are not included in the presentation when the Issuer so determines.

4. RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

(Annex 6.1 and 14.1 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

Belfius Bank, with registered office at 1210 Brussels, Place Charles Rogier 11, Belgium, as Issuer, accepts responsibility for the information given in this Base Prospectus. Having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is, to the best of its knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

5. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with:

- (a) the audited consolidated accounts of Belfius Bank for the years ended 31 December 2017⁴ and 31 December 2018⁵, including the reports of the statutory auditors in respect thereof, as well as for Belfius Bank the half-yearly report for the period ending 30 June 2019 (the “**Half-Yearly Report 2019**”)⁶, which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus;
- (b) the disclosure document on alternative performance measures (“**APM**”) for the year ended 31 December 2018 and the half-yearly document for the period ending 30 June 2019⁷, which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus; and
- (c) the prospectus of the Underlying Value, which is attached to this Base Prospectus as Annex 3.

Such documents shall be incorporated in and form part of this Base Prospectus, save that any statement contained in a document which is incorporated by reference herein shall be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Copies of all documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be obtained without charge from the offices of Belfius Bank and on its website (<https://www.belfius.be/>).

The tables below set out the relevant page references for:

- (a) the (i) consolidated balance sheet, (ii) consolidated statement of income, (iii) consolidated statement of comprehensive income, (iv) consolidated statement of change in equity, (v) consolidated cash flow statement, (vi) audit report on the consolidated accounts, (vii) notes to the consolidated financial statements, (viii) non-consolidated balance sheet, (ix) non-consolidated statement of income, (x) audit report on the non-consolidated accounts and (xi) APMs of Belfius Bank.
- (b) the (i) unaudited consolidated balance sheet, (ii) unaudited consolidated statement of income, (iii) unaudited consolidated statement of comprehensive income, (iv) unaudited consolidated statement of change in equity, (v) unaudited consolidated cash flow statement, (vi) limited review report on the consolidated accounts, and (vii) notes to the consolidated financial statements of Belfius Bank for the period ended 30 June 2019 as set out in the Half-Yearly Report 2019⁸.

Information contained in the documents incorporated by reference other than information listed in the table below is for information purposes only, and does not form part of this Base Prospectus. Such non-incorporated parts are deemed not relevant for the investor, or are covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

The consolidated balance sheet and consolidated statement of income of Belfius Bank can be found in the section headed “6. Belfius Bank SA/NV” of this Base Prospectus.

⁴ Available on https://www.belfius.be/about-us/dam/corporate/investors/ratios-en-rapporten/belfius-reports/en/bel_RA2017_eng.pdf.

⁵ Available on https://www.belfius.be/about-us/dam/corporate/investors/ratios-en-rapporten/belfius-reports/en/bel_RA_2018_en.pdf.

⁶ Available on <https://www.belfius.be/about-us/dam/corporate/investors/ratios-en-rapporten/belfius-reports/en/bel-1H2019.pdf>.

⁷ Available on <https://www.belfius.be/about-us/en/investors/results-reports/reports>.

⁸ Available on <https://www.belfius.be/about-us/dam/corporate/investors/ratios-en-rapporten/belfius-reports/en/bel-1H2019.pdf>.

Belfius Bank SA/NV

Belfius Bank SA/NV

(refer to pages of the Report(s))

	Annual Report 2017	Annual Report 2018	Half-Yearly Report 2019
	(English version)	(English version)	(English version)
	audited	audited	unaudited – condensed
Consolidated balance sheet	132	144	54
Consolidated statement of income	134	148	56
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income	135	150	58
Consolidated statement of change in equity	136	152	60
Consolidated cash flow statement	141	158	67
Audit report on the consolidated accounts	278	318	120
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	142	161	69
Non-consolidated balance sheet	288	330	N/A
Non-consolidated statement of income	291	333	N/A
Audit report on the non-consolidated accounts	294	336	N/A
Alternative performance measures APM	296	N/A	N/A

6. BELFIUS BANK SA/NV

(Annex 6.4 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

6.1. Belfius Bank profile

Belfius Bank is a public limited company (naamloze vennootschap/société anonyme) established on 23 October 1962 for an unlimited duration and incorporated under Belgian law which collects savings from the public. The Issuer is licensed as a credit institution in accordance with the Belgian Banking Law. It is registered with the Crossroads Bank for Enterprises under business identification number 0403.201.185 and has its registered office at 1210 Brussels, Place Charles Rogier 11, Belgium. Belfius Bank's LEI code is A5GWLFBH3KM7YV2SFQL84.

Its contact details for the purpose of this Base Prospectus are the following:

Belfius Bank SA/NV

Place Charles Rogier 11, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium

Telephone +32 2 222 11 11

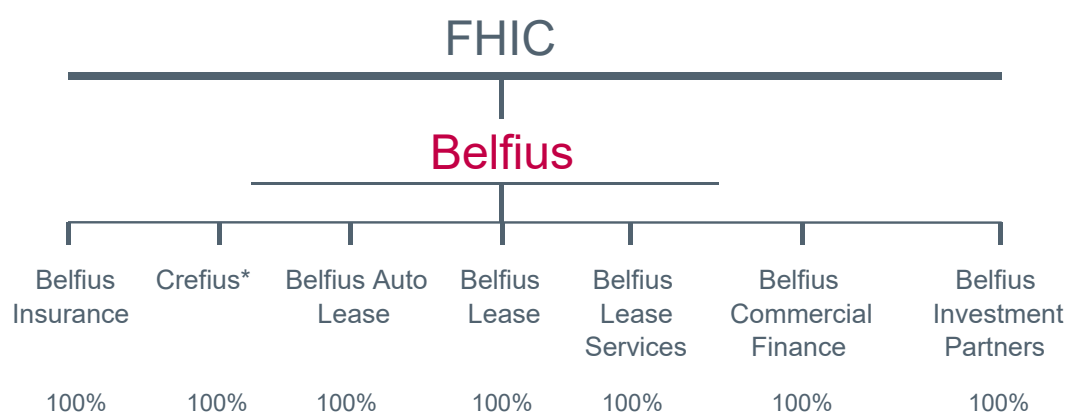
Website: <https://www.belfius.be>

The share capital of Belfius Bank as at 31 December 2018 was three billion, four hundred and fifty-eight million, sixty-six thousand, two hundred and twenty-seven euros and forty-one cents (EUR 3,458,066,227.41) and is represented by 359,412,616 registered shares. The shareholding of Belfius Bank is as follows: 359,407,616 registered shares are held by the public limited company of public interest Federal Holding and Investment Company ("FHIC"), in its own name, but on behalf of the Belgian State, and 5,000 registered shares are held by the public limited company Certi-Fed. Certi-Fed is a fully-owned subsidiary of FHIC. Belfius Bank shares are not listed.

At the end of June 2019, total consolidated balance sheet amounted to EUR 172 billion.

With an essentially Belgian balance sheet for its commercial activities and customers from all segments, Belfius Bank is in a position to act as a universal bank "of and for Belgian society". Belfius Bank is committed to maximal customer satisfaction and added social value by offering products and providing services with added value through a modern distribution model. Thanks to a prudent investment policy and a carefully managed risk profile, Belfius Bank aspires to a sound financial profile that results in a solid liquidity and solvency position.

Simplified Group structure (as at the date of this Base Prospectus)



* Crefius is involved in granting and managing mortgages loans

Belfius and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to herein as “**Belfius**”

6.2. Main commercial subsidiaries

Belfius Insurance

Insurance company marketing life and non-life insurance products, savings products and investments for individuals, the self-employed, liberal professions, companies and the public and social sector. At the end of June 2019, total consolidated balance sheet of Belfius Insurance amounted to EUR 21 billion⁹.

Crefius

Company servicing and managing mortgage loans. At the end of June 2019, total balance sheet of Crefius amounted to EUR 45 million¹⁰.

Belfius Auto Lease

Company for operational vehicle leasing and car fleet management, maintenance and claims management services. At the end of June 2019, total balance sheet of Belfius Auto Lease amounted to EUR 363 million¹¹.

Belfius Lease

Company for financial leasing and renting of professional capital goods. At the end of June 2019, total balance sheet of Belfius Lease amounted to EUR 872 million¹².

Belfius Lease Services

Financial leasing and renting of professional capital goods to the self-employed, companies and liberal professions. At the end of June 2019, total balance sheet of Belfius Lease Services amounted to EUR 2,086 million¹³.

Belfius Commercial Finance

Company for financing commercial loans to debtors, debtor in-solvency risk cover and debt recovery from debtors (factoring). At the end of June 2019, total balance sheet of Belfius Commercial Finance amounted to EUR 982 million¹⁴.

Belfius Investment Partners

Company for administration and management of funds. At the end of June 2019, total balance sheet of Belfius Investment Partners amounted to EUR 150 million¹⁵.

⁹ Belfius 1H 2019 Results - Presentation to analysts and investors, slide 46, available at: <https://www.belfius.be/about-us/en/investors/results-reports/results>.

¹⁰ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹¹ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹² Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹³ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹⁴ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹⁵ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

6.3. Financial results

Results 2018

In 2018, the net consolidated result for Belfius, before and after tax, was EUR 867 and EUR 649 million euros respectively. Belfius Banking Group contributed EUR 444.5 million and Belfius Insurance contributed EUR 204.5 million.

Total income was EUR 2,361 million, up slightly compared with 2017. Due to persistent low interest rates, net interest income of the bank fell by 2%, to EUR 1,448 million. Despite customer risk aversion for investments in a very volatile market, net fee and commission income of the bank was stable at EUR 537 million (+1%). Belfius' Life and Non-Life insurance activities contributed EUR 283 million (+6%) and EUR 199 million (-1%) respectively to earnings. Taking the negative effect of banking levies into account, other income was EUR -105 million, representing an improvement of 18% compared with 2017.

Belfius invested EUR 141 million in innovative digital solutions, in providing services going beyond mere bank-insurance for its customers, as well as in the recruitment of over 300 new commercial and specialist talents. These investments partly explain the increase in costs to EUR 1,426 million (+4%). Combined with income that was practically stable compared with 2017, this resulted in a Cost-Income ratio up slightly at 60.4%.

The cost of risk for operating banking activities was EUR -80 million. This low level was the result of strict risk management, as well as the good quality of loans and portfolios. The total cost of risk was EUR - 68 million.

The tax expense including deferred taxes decreased with EUR 140.1 million, or 39.2%, to EUR 216.9 million for the year ended 31 December 2018, compared to EUR 357.0 million for the year ended 31 December 2017.

Total equity increased by 5.5%, to EUR 10.0 billion as at 31 December 2018 compared to EUR 9.4 billion as at 1 January 2018. The increase was mainly due to the profit for the year ended 31 December 2018 of EUR 649 million as well as the additional Tier 1 issue of EUR 500 million. This was partially offset by payment of the full year 2017 dividend of EUR 363 million (of which EUR 75 million was paid as interim dividend in the third quarter of 2017) and an interim dividend of EUR 100 million on the 2018 profit. Furthermore, gains and losses not recognised in the statement of income decreased with EUR 265 million.

At the end of 2018, CET 1 ratio amounted to 16.0%, a decrease of 17 bps compared to 1 January 2018. The decrease in CET 1 ratio to 16.0% is the result of positive effects in CET 1 capital (+15 bps) offset by negative effects in total risk exposure (-32 bps).

CET 1 capital amounted to EUR 8,329 million, compared with EUR 8,253 million at 1 January 2018. The increase in CET 1 capital of EUR 76 million results mainly from the inclusion of the regulatory net profit, though partially offset by the correction for foreseeable dividend of EUR 266 million and despite the decrease of the "gains and losses not recognized in the statement of income".

At the end of 2018, regulatory risk exposure of Belfius amounted to EUR 52,065 million, an increase with EUR 1,026 million compared to EUR 51,039 million at 1 January 2018.

At the end of 2018, the Belfius leverage ratio – based on the current CRR/CRD IV legislation – stood at 6.0%.

Results 1H 2019

Belfius' net income 1H 2019 stands at EUR 304 million, down 9% compared to 1H 2018 where net income stood at EUR 335 million. In 1H 2019, the bank contributed EUR 179 million and the insurer EUR 126 million.

Belfius' focus on its strategic long term development continues to translate into **investments** in business model, customers and human and digital capacities, resulting into continued very **strong commercial development** in all client segments of the Belgian economy.

The combination of this strategic investment-stance, the still challenging macro-economical context and some non-typical elements such as higher claims for natural catastrophes leads to an all-in lower net income compared to 1H 2018:

- Growing loan volumes compensate for the continuous low interest rate environment and result in a **resilient net interest income** of the bank for 1H 2019.
- **Slightly increasing fee & commission income** thanks to the good development of fees from classical life and non-life insurance products and from payment services.
- **Lower insurance contributions** as a result of:
 - the material natural catastrophes in 1H 2019 impacting Belfius' non-life result;
 - lower Branch 21 reserves leading to lower guaranteed life insurance contribution, despite resilient financial margin.
- Strategic priorities result in continued investments in human capital as well as in IT and digitalization, leading to an **increase of the costs** and to a C/I ratio of 61.5%.
- Sound risk management and good credit quality of the portfolios continue to translate into historically low cost of risk of the commercial activities. The overall **increase in cost of risk** is mainly stemming from Group Center which was positively impacted in 1H 2018 by a one-off effect from the sale of some Italian government bonds.

Even with Belfius' strategy to continue to put more capital at work to further develop its commercial franchise, Belfius continues to demonstrate solid solvency levels: 15.5% CET 1 at consolidated level and 185% SII ratio for Belfius Insurance.

The total shareholders' equity (or net asset value) stood at EUR 9.6 billion, up from EUR 9.4 billion end 2018.

Belfius' Board of Directors of 8 August 2019 decided to pay an interim dividend, relative to 1H 2019 results, of EUR 100 million to its shareholder, and to set the full year 2019 dividend target pay-out ratio range at 40% to 50%.

Prospects

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since the date of its last published audited financial statements.

Significant changes in the financial or trading position

There are no significant changes in the financial or trading position subsequent to the period covered by the historical financial information.

6.4. Minimum CET 1 Ratio Requirement (SREP)

The minimum CET 1 – Ratio Requirement 2019 is composed as follows:

Minimum CET 1 Requirement	2019
Pillar I minimum	4.5 %
Pillar II requirement	2.25 %
Capital conservation buffer	2.5 %
Buffer for (other) domestic systemically important institutions	1.5 %
Minimum CET1 - Ratio Requirement	10.75 %
Countercyclical buffer	0.07 %
Minimum CET1 Ratio - Requirement (incl CCyB)	10.82 %

Based on the most recent SREP, Belfius must comply for 2019 with a minimum CET 1 ratio of 10.75% (without countercyclical capital buffer) and 10.82% including the countercyclical capital buffer. Pursuant to its macroprudential powers laid down in the Belgian Banking Law of 2014, the NBB decided on 28 June 2019 to increase the countercyclical buffer rate for credit risk exposures to the Belgian private non-financial sector from 0 % to 0.5 % for 3Q 2019. This decision will be binding as from 1 July 2020 onwards as it is subject to a one-year implementation period. Considering that Belgian private non-financial sector represents c. 85% of Belfius' exposures, it is expected to lead to an additional countercyclical buffer of c. 42.5 bps for Belfius. Note that if cyclical systemic risks would decrease and the credit cycle would turn, these additional buffer requirements could still be relaxed by the NBB, commensurate with the cycle.

Note that the ECB has also notified Belfius of a Pillar 2 Guidance (P2G) of 1% CET 1 ratio for 2019 (unchanged compared to 2018).

Further to these regulatory requirements, in current market circumstances and under current regulations, Belfius has defined a minimum operational CET 1 - ratio of 13.5%, on solo and consolidated levels. This ratio is intended to safeguard Belfius' dividend distribution assessment and decision autonomy even under some stressed financial environments. In addition, Belfius will for the time being manage with a target CET 1 - ratio range of 15% to 15.5%, higher than this minimum operational level to take into account additional unforeseeable elements. Belfius intends to manage its solvency in line with this target ratio in normal times and on a steady state basis, unless the above mentioned buffer is (partially or entirely) used, and as long as regulations on statutory and/or consolidated capital ratios would not materially change.

6.5. Activities

Segment reporting

Analytically, Belfius splits its activities and accounts in three segments: Retail and Commercial (RC), Public and Corporate (PC) and Group Center (GC); with RC and PC containing the key commercial activities of Belfius.

- **Retail and Commercial (RC)**, managing the commercial relationships with individual customers and with small & medium sized enterprises both at bank and insurance level;
- **Public and Corporate (PC)**, managing the commercial relationships with public sector, social sector and corporate clients both at bank and insurance level;
- **Group Center (GC)**, containing the residual results not allocated to the two commercial segments. This mainly consists of results from bond and derivative portfolio management.

6.5.1. Retail and Commercial (RC)

Belfius Bank is the number two bank-insurer in Belgium and offers individuals, self-employed persons, the liberal professions (i.e. doctors, lawyers, etc.) and SMEs a comprehensive range of retail, commercial, private banking, wealth management and insurance products and services. Belfius Bank serves its 3.6 million customers through its integrated omni-channel distribution network, which includes more than 640 branches, its modern interaction platform Belfius Connect, and a large number of automatic self-banking machines. Belfius has also been developing a digital strategy and is now a leader in mobile banking (Finalta Digital and Multichannel Banking Benchmarking Study 2017), with over 1.3 million active mobile users.

Belfius Insurance, a subsidiary of Belfius Bank, offers insurance products to its customers through the Belfius Bank branch network, as well as through the tied agent network of DVV/LAP insurance. Belfius' bank-insurance model is fully integrated, with insurance expertise offered through Belfius Bank branches and the omni-channel distribution network. It also offers insurance products through Corona Direct Insurance, which is, according to Assuralia, the fastest growing full direct insurer in Belgium. Corona operates exclusively via digital

media and call channels, as well as via “affinity partners”, which are external parties who offer Corona insurance products. Through its Elantis and DVV/LAP brands, Belfius Insurance also offers mortgage loans and consumer loans to its customers.

Belfius Insurance is the sixth largest insurer¹⁶ in Belgium, focusing mainly on the retail market.

Strategy

In 2015, Belfius launched its Belfius 2020 strategy for Retail and Commercial, which is focused on achieving four ambitions by 2020:

- progress from customer satisfaction (over 95% for 2018) to customer recommendation (committed customers who are prepared to recommend Belfius);
- to further develop a differentiated and digitally supported business model, with an ideal balance between qualitative relationship management on the one hand, and efficient, user-friendly direct channels on the other. Two complementary omni-channel approaches are being developed for that purpose:
 - an approach with a digital and remote-access focus geared towards retail customers combined with value-added branch interactions at key life moments for customers; and
 - an approach with account management focus geared towards privilege, private and business customers supported by convenient digital and remote-access tools.
- to increase the dynamic market share in core products to a minimum of 15%; and
- to further implement Belfius’ continued focus on processes with value added for Belfius’ customers, with a reduction in the cost to income ratio.

In order to achieve these aims, Belfius is implementing several initiatives across Retail and Commercial:

- a more granular sub-segmentation of the customer base with appropriately designed value propositions for each of them;
- an accelerated digital transformation to enable client convenient direct sales of the 10 most important bank and insurance products, supported by in-depth customer knowledge via data analysis, the principle of mobile first and paperless sales transactions supported by digital tools and services for the account manager;
- an innovative distribution strategy with a customer oriented approach which is becoming more omni-channel in every aspect. In the future, branches will concentrate even more on proactive advice for the privilege, private and business customer segments. Information, service and sales for retail customers will increasingly be conducted through digital and remote-access channels. Belfius Connect, a new “remote” advice and sales centre, ensures better commercial accessibility for customers by satisfying their needs from early in the morning to late into the evening; and
- the further development of an all-in property offer (via Belfius Immo, a subsidiary of Belfius Bank) and the development of Belfius Investment Partners (Belfius IP), a specialised subsidiary of Belfius Bank that manages investment funds for the purpose of completing the investment products offering of Belfius for Retail and Commercial customers.

¹⁶ 2017: data from Assuralia; 2018: data not yet available.

RC commercial performance in 1H 2019

The commercial activity continues to show excellent dynamics. Belfius enjoys a strong growth in **total savings and investments** of RC customers of EUR 5.9 billion in 1H 2019, amounting to EUR 110.9 billion thanks to strong organic growth in non-maturing products.

On-balance sheet deposits totalled EUR 70.6 billion on 30 June 2019, up +5.9% from the end of 2018. There was very good growth in the funds deposited in current and savings accounts, which reached EUR 14.7 billion (+11.5%) and EUR 46.4 billion (+5.7%) respectively at the end of June 2019. Less customer funds found their way to long-term fixed rate investments, resulting in a drop of 11.1% for savings certificates to an amount of EUR 1.5 billion. The volatile stock markets and the further evolved MIFID regulation lead to a change in product mix on new production with more non-maturing deposit products versus fewer asset management products.

Off-balance sheet investments (like investments funds) increased by 6.8% in 1H 2019, compared to the end of 2018, to EUR 29.5 billion, mainly thanks to favourable market conditions.

Life insurance reserves for investment products amounted to EUR 10.8 billion, up 0.6% compared to the end of 2018. Investments in Branch 21 life insurance guaranteed products decreased because of the low interest rates, but that drop was offset by a strong increase in Branch 23 unit-linked products and Branch 44 products.

Total loans to RC customers rose strongly to EUR 50.4 billion at the end of June 2019. The increase occurred mainly in consumer loans (+7.3%) and business loans (+4.3%). Mortgage loans, which account for two thirds of all loans in this segment, amounted to EUR 33.4 billion at the end of June 2019 and remained at a high level with an increase of 3 % compared to the end of 2018.

New long term loans granted to retail and commercial clients during 1H 2019 amounted to EUR 5.8 billion compared to EUR 5.2 billion in 1H 2018. In 1H 2019, the new production of mortgage loans slightly increased from EUR 2.7 billion in 1H 2018 to EUR 3.1 billion. During the same period, EUR 2.2 billion in new long-term business loans were granted, up 12.3% compared to 1H 2018. Belfius assisted 7,011 new start-ups in 1H 2019.

Total insurance gross written premiums from customers in the Retail and Commercial segment amounted to EUR 769 million in 1H 2019, compared to EUR 773 million in 1H 2018, a slight decrease of 0.5%.

Life insurance production⁽¹⁷⁾ stood at slightly more than 1.0 billion in 1H 2019⁽¹⁸⁾, up 53.7% compared to 1H 2018⁽¹⁹⁾ boosted by large transfers from guaranteed products (Branch 21) to unit-linked products (Branch 23).

Non-Life insurance gross written premiums in 1H 2019 stood at EUR 315.8 million, up 6.8% compared to 1H 2018, thanks to the bank distribution channel and good performance in all other strategic distribution channels (e.g. Corona Direct Insurance, DVV).

Indeed, thanks to the “one-stop-shopping” concept of Belfius, the mortgage loan cross-sell ratio for property insurance stood at 84.8% in 1H 2019 compared to 84.7% in 1H 2018. With a ratio of 138.1% in 1H 2019 - compared to 139% in 1H 2018 - Belfius also continues to show a solid mortgage loan cross-sell ratio for credit balance insurance.

Total insurance reserves in the Retail and Commercial segment amounted to EUR 13.9 billion. Life insurance reserves remained stable since the end of 2018 at EUR 12.8 billion in a context of historically low interest rates. Unit-linked reserves (Branch 23) increased by 20.9%, while traditional guaranteed life reserves (Life Branch 21/26) decreased by 5.9%, demonstrating the ongoing life product mix transformation from guaranteed products to unit-linked products. Non-life reserves remained stable at EUR 1.1 billion.

¹⁷ Gross Written Premiums and transfers.

¹⁸ Of which EUR 453,4 million Gross Written Premiums and EUR 551,9 million transfers.

¹⁹ Of which EUR 477,8 million Gross Written Premiums and EUR 176,1 million transfers.

Belfius continues to set the pace in **mobile banking** in Belgium and further developed its **digitally supported business model**. On 30 June 2019, Belfius apps for smartphones and tablets had 1,334,000 users (+6.8% compared to end of 2018) and were consulted by these customers on average (slightly more than) once a day. The very high satisfaction figures show that continuous innovation, and our focus on user-friendliness and usefulness for the customer pays off.

Belfius continues to extend the functionalities of its direct channels. In 1H 2019, 63% of the new pension saving contracts, 40% of the new credit cards and 30% of the new savings accounts were subscribed via direct channels.

RC net income after tax amounted to EUR 236 million in 1H 2019 compared to EUR 242 million in 1H 2018.

6.5.2. Public and Corporate (PC)

Belfius offers a comprehensive range of banking and insurance products and services to approximately 11,000 public and social institutions and 10,700 corporates. In 2018, it had the market leading position in the public and social sector anchored by its over 150-year involvement in the sector, as well as being the fourth-largest bank for corporates by loans. Belfius has successfully developed its corporate offering, expanding its market share of loans to medium and large-sized corporates from 8.7% in 2013 to 14.5%²⁰ in 2018. Belfius estimates that it serves approximately 50% of Belgian market of companies with a turn-over equal or above EUR 10 million.

Belfius offers services to the Belgian public and social sectors (including hospitals, schools, universities and retirement homes). It provides these clients with a wide and integrated range of products and services, including credit lending, treasury management, insurance products, financial markets products and financial IT tools. Belfius' corporate banking activities are focused on large- and medium-sized corporates which have a decision-making centre in Belgium as well as corporates offering services to the public sector.

Belfius Insurance also sells insurance products to its public and social clients. Specific life insurance solutions are offered, especially pension insurance in the first and second pension pillars for civil servants and investment products in Branch 26 (life insurance with a capital guarantee and guaranteed minimum return, to which a variable profit participation feature may be added).

Strategy

Within the Public and Corporate market, Belfius intends to maintain its position as the leader in the public and social market and to continue its growth strategy in the Belgian corporate market.

By implementing its Public and Corporate Strategy, Belfius has set itself the goal of consolidating the robust growth it has recorded in this segment since 2015. The bank's aim is to grow its share of the (loans) market to more than 15% in the Belgian corporate sector and in doing so to underline its position among the leading banks working in behalf of corporates in Belgium.

In April 2018, Belfius introduced a totally new, very much contemporary approach to Wealth Management, combining personalised, innovative service with integrated digitisation. The aim is for Belfius to offer its affluent customers a unique wealth management experience, for both their private and professional wealth.

Customer satisfaction is one of Belfius' top priorities, once again achieving 98% in 2018. Belfius has established a focused strategy to maintain this remarkably high standard. First, the bank offers a wide range of classic products meeting all basic financial needs as effectively as possible. In addition to these traditional products, Belfius also looks to add value to its client relationships by leveraging its in-depth client and market understanding and offering tailor-made products and services to meet the needs of corporate and public and social clients.

²⁰ Estimated figure.

In light of the challenges faced by public institutions and businesses in Belgium, Belfius continues to pursue its Smart Belgium programme. Smart Belgium is an initiative through which Belfius, together with partners from the public sector, private sector and academic institutions, has created a forum enabling smart solutions for a better society to be developed. Belfius acts as a financial partner and contact for local governments, intermunicipal authorities, new and existing businesses, hospitals, schools, retirement homes, care centres, academics and the public in general. The bank is supporting these partners with their smart projects in different areas.

In 2017, Belfius also created its subsidiary Smart Belgium Services in partnership with Strategy&, a member of the worldwide PwC network. The aim is to help guide local authorities and businesses within a unique ecosystem and facilitate the co-creation of innovative solutions designed to make Belgium smarter. Smart Belgium Services was created to assist customers in developing a strategic framework for Smart projects, from the initial design stage to final implementation.

In 2018, SBS helped guide local authorities in their transition to becoming smart cities. This involved a Smart City Scan and the development of a Smart City strategy, as well as prototyping, co-creation and the practical implementation of the strategy itself.

In the corporate sector, Belfius builds on mutual trust and respect in order to develop sustainable and long-term client relationships. This aspiration for client intimacy means that Belfius does not focus on only selling products, but also on advising, servicing and consulting with clients. To realise these objectives Belfius took a series of actions over the past few years, including:

- developing employee benefit products with a focus on mobility solutions (e.g., car leases), wage improvements (e.g., warrants and bonuses) and risk protection (e.g., hospitalisation, group insurance and collective pension plans);
- supporting international trade and mitigating related risks through trade finance (e.g., documentary credits, warranties and standby letters of credit), international payment solutions and cash pooling; and
- assisting clients with working capital management through the development of sound strategies and in-depth analyses of inventory management, credit management, and cash and treasury management.

Belfius is of the opinion that its local proximity to corporate customers and accessible decentralised decision centres provide a key competitive advantage over Belgian banking subsidiaries of international banks, enabling it to respond to customer needs quickly.

PC commercial performance in 1H 2019

On 30 June 2019, **total savings and investments** of PC customers stood at EUR 34.1 billion, an increase of 4.2% compared with the end of 2018. **On-balance sheet deposits** decreased by EUR 0.4 billion (-1.7%), to EUR 22.4 billion. The **off-balance sheet investments** of PC customers registered an increase of 19% to reach EUR 11.2 billion, following excellent activity in the corporate commercial paper business line. **Life insurance reserves for investment products** amounted to EUR 0.6 billion.

Total loans to PC customers increased by EUR 1.4 billion (+3.5%) to EUR 41.1 billion. Outstanding loans in Public and Social banking slightly decreased mainly due to continued low demand and the structural shift to more alternative financing sources through (Debt) capital markets. Belfius' commercial strategy towards Belgian corporates results in an increase of 12.3% (compared to December 2018) of outstanding loans to EUR 14.6 billion at the end of June 2019. Off-balance sheet commitments decreased with 2.3% to EUR 20.0 billion.

Belfius granted EUR 3.7 billion (+21%) of new long-term loans to Corporate customers and the Public sector in 1H 2019. Long-term loan production for Corporate customers increased by 13% to EUR 2.6 billion. This increase is a.o. the result of our growth ambition in this corporate segment and Belfius' pertinent and clear positioning as a "Business to Government" market specialist.

Despite continued low loan demand in 1H 2019, Belfius granted EUR 1.1 billion in new long-term funding to the Public sector. The bank is and remains uncontested market leader, and replies to every funding tender from Public sector entities. It manages the treasury of practically all local authorities.

Belfius also confirmed its position as leader in Debt Capital Markets (DCM) for (semi-)Public and Corporate customers by offering diversified financing solutions. During 1H 2019, the bank has placed a total funding amount of EUR 3.9 billion short term and EUR 0.6 billion long term notes (allocated amount) for public and social sector clients and kept its level of participation rate at 86%. With a participation rate of 80% in new long term bond issuance, Belfius also confirmed during 1H 2019 its position as leader in bond issues for Belgian corporate clients.

Belfius also structured and placed capital market transactions within Equity Capital Markets (ECM), such as IPO's, capital increases and private placement of shares for various corporate clients in 1H 2019. These mandates were executed in close cooperation with Kepler Cheuvreux, Europe's leading independent equity broker, with whom Belfius entered into a strategic partnership end 2017 to create a new equity franchise with strong local presence in Belgium.

With regard to insurance activities, total gross written premiums in the Public and Corporate segment amounted to EUR 218 million in 1H 2019. Gross written premiums in the life segment amounted to EUR 150 million in 1H 2019, an increase of 6.3% compared to 1H 2018, a good performance despite the historically low interest rate environment. Gross written premiums in the non-life segment amounted to EUR 68 million in 1H 2019, a decrease of almost EUR 17 million or -20% compared to 1H 2018. Please be reminded that in 2Q 2018, Belfius Insurance decided to focus its non-life insurance business on the segment of social sector through direct distribution and to put the non-life activities towards other institutional and corporate customers through the brokerage and bank channel in run-off, and to reallocate freed-up resources to its strong developing non-life insurance business with SME customers through its own (bank and DVV) distribution channels.

PC net income after tax amounted to EUR 117 million in 1H 2019 compared to EUR 127 million in 1H 2018.

6.5.3. Group Center (GC)

Group Center operates through two sub-segments:

- Run-off portfolios, which are mainly comprised of:
 - a portfolio of bonds issued by international issuers, especially active in the public and regulated utilities sector (which includes the UK inflation-linked bonds), covered bonds and ABS²¹/RMBS²², the so-called ALM Yield bond portfolio;
 - a portfolio of credit guarantees, comprising credit default swaps and financial guarantees written on underlying bonds issued by international issuers, and partially hedged by Belfius with monoline insurers (mostly Assured Guaranty); and
 - a portfolio of derivatives with Dexia entities as counterparty and with other foreign counterparties;
- ALM liquidity and rate management and other Group Center activities, composed of liquidity and rate management of Belfius (including its ALM Liquidity bond portfolio, derivatives used for ALM

²¹ Asset-Backed Securities.

²² Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities.

management and the management of central assets) and other activities not allocated to commercial activities, such as corporate and financial market support services (e.g. Treasury), the management of two former specific loan files inherited from the Dexia era (loans to *Gemeentelijke Holding/Holding Communal* and Arco entities), and the Group Center of Belfius Insurance.

These portfolios and activities are further described below:

6.5.3.1. Bond Portfolio

ALM Liquidity bond portfolio

The ALM Liquidity bond portfolio is part of Belfius Bank's total Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("LCR")²³ liquidity buffer and is a well-diversified, high credit and liquidity quality portfolio.

At the end of June 2019, the ALM Liquidity bond portfolio stood at EUR 8.0 billion²⁴, up EUR 0.3 billion or 4% compared to December 2018, mainly due to a reinvestment program in LCR eligible bonds. End of June 2019 the portfolio was composed of sovereign and public sector bonds (62%), covered bonds (31%), asset-backed securities (4%) and corporates bonds (3%). The Belgian and the Italian government bonds in the ALM Liquidity bond portfolio amounted respectively to EUR 1.5 billion and to EUR 1.5 billion as of 30 June 2019.

At the end of June 2019, the ALM Liquidity bond portfolio has an average life of 8.2 years, and an average rating of BBB+ (100% of the portfolio being investment grade (IG)).

ALM Yield bond portfolio

The ALM Yield bond portfolio of Belfius Bank is used to manage excess liquidity (after optimal commercial use in the business lines) and consists mainly of high quality bonds of international issuers.

At the end of June 2019, the ALM Yield bond portfolio stood at EUR 3.5 billion²⁵, down 2% compared to December 2018, mainly due to amortizations. End of June 2019, the portfolio was composed of corporates (71%), sovereign and public sector (13%), asset-backed securities (9%), and financial institutions (7%). Almost 85% of the corporate bonds, mainly composed of long-term inflation linked bonds, are issued by highly-regulated UK utilities and infrastructure companies such as water and electricity distribution companies. These bonds are of satisfactory credit quality, and the majority of these bonds are covered with an issuer credit protection by a credit insurer (monoline insurer) that is independent from the bond issuer.

At the end of June 2019, the ALM Yield bond portfolio has an average life of 20.0 years and the average rating remained at A. 95% of the portfolio is investment grade (IG).

6.5.3.2. Derivatives portfolio

Derivatives with Dexia-entities and foreign counterparties

During the period it was part of the Dexia Group, former Dexia Bank Belgium (now Belfius Bank) was Dexia Group's "competence center" for derivatives (mainly interest rate swaps): this meant that all Dexia entities were able to cover their market risks with derivatives with Dexia Bank Belgium, mainly under standard contractual terms related to cash collateral. Former Dexia Bank Belgium systematically rehedged these derivative positions externally, as a result of which these derivatives broadly appear twice in Belfius accounts: once in relation to Dexia-entities and once for hedging. The remaining outstanding notional amount of derivatives with Dexia-entities and non collateralized interest rate derivatives with international non financial counterparties amounted

²³ It refers to the proportion of highly liquid assets held by financial institutions, to ensure their ongoing ability to meet short-term obligations.

²⁴ Nominal amount.

²⁵ Nominal amount.

to EUR 20.5 billion²⁶ at the end of June 2019 (compared to EUR 26.4 billion at the end of December 2018), of which EUR 16.4 billion with Dexia entities (compared to EUR 21.6 billion at the end of December 2018). The fair value of those Dexia derivatives amounts to EUR 3.3 billion.

At the end of June 2019, the average rating of the portfolio stood at BBB+ and the average residual life of the portfolio stood at 13.0 years²⁷. The decrease in average rating (from A- as of year-end 2018) relates to a derisking action (novation of uncollateralized derivatives from a AAA-rated counterparty).

Credit guarantees

At the end of June 2019, the credit guarantees portfolio amounted to EUR 3.7 billion²⁸, down 2% compared to December 2018, mainly due to amortizations. It relates essentially to Financial Guarantees and Credit Default Swaps issued on corporate/public issuer bonds (86%) and ABS (14%). The good credit quality of the underlying reference bond portfolio, additional protection against credit risk incorporated in the bond itself and the protections purchased by Belfius mainly from various monoline insurers (US reinsurance companies, essentially Assured Guaranty) result in a portfolio that is 100% investment grade (IG) in terms of credit risk profile. This portfolio also contains Total Return Swaps for an amount of EUR 0.4 billion²⁹.

At the end of June 2019, the average rating of the portfolio remained at A- and the average residual life of the portfolio stood at 9.9 years.

6.5.3.3. Other Group Center activities

The other activities allocated to Group Center include:

- the interest rate and liquidity transformation activity performed within ALM, after internal transfer pricing with commercial business lines, including the use of derivatives for global ALM management;
- the management of two legacy loan files inherited from the Dexia era, i.e., the investment loans to two groups in liquidation, namely *Gemeentelijke Holding/Holding Communal* and some Arco entities;
- the results from hedging solutions implemented for clients (so-called financial markets client flow management activities);
- the results of treasury activities (money market); and
- the results including revenues and costs on assets and liabilities not allocated to a specific business line.

The Group Center of Belfius Insurance is also fully allocated to these other Group Center activities. The Belfius Insurance Group Center contains income from assets not allocated to a specific business line, the cost of Belfius Insurance's subordinated debt, the results of certain of its subsidiaries and costs that are not allocated to a specific business line.

Financial results GC

GC net income after tax stood at EUR -48 million in 1H 2019, compared to EUR -33 million in 1H 2018.

6.6. Post-balance sheet events

Interim dividend

²⁶ Nominal amount.

²⁷ Calculated on EaD.

²⁸ Nominal amount.

²⁹ Nominal amount

The Board of Directors of 8 August 2019 has decided to pay out an interim dividend of EUR 100 million to be paid in 3Q 2019.

6.7. Risk Management

Credit risk management within Belfius bank

When granting credits to individuals (essentially mortgage loans), to self-employed persons and to small enterprises, Belfius Bank employs standardised and automated processes including credit scoring and/or rating models. Changes in objective information are reflected in the credit grade of the relevant borrower with the resultant grade influencing the management of that borrower's loans. There is a risk that Belfius Bank's credit scoring and/or rating processes may not be effective in evaluating the credit quality of customers for instance in case of structural changes in the economy of clients' behaviours or in identifying changes in loan quality in a timely manner. Any such failure in the timely identification of loan impairment could materially adversely affect Belfius Bank's business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

When granting credits to medium-sized and large enterprises as well as Public and Social Banking customers, an individualised approach is implemented. Credit analysts examine the file autonomously and define the customer's internal rating. Then a credit committee takes a decision on the basis of various factors such as clients' financial situation (e.g. in relation to liquidity and capital), the customer relationship, the customer's prospects, the credit application and the guarantees. In the analysis process, credit applications are carefully examined and only accepted if continuity and the borrower's repayment capacity are demonstrated. To support the credit decision process, a Risk Adjusted Return on Capital ("**RAROC**") measures the expected profitability of the credit transaction or even of the full relationship with the customer, and compares it with a required RAROC level (target rate). As such, the RAROC is an instrument for differentiating the risks and for guiding the return combinations in an optimal way.

Belfius Bank has further intensified its strategy of being close to its customers. This approach provides a significant added value to Belfius Bank's customers, regardless of the segment in which they operate. Credit and risk committees are regionalised and decision-making powers are increasingly delegated to the regional commercial and credit teams, strengthening the principle of decision-by-proximity. This has resulted in a greater involvement of the various teams in the decision-making process, as well as stronger monitoring of the use of the delegated powers mentioned above.

Belfius Bank monitors the evolution of the solvency of its borrowers throughout the whole credit lifecycle. The different portfolios of the Retail and Commercial Business for which risk management relies on a portfolio approach are reviewed periodically. Customer ratings, using an individualised approach, are also updated periodically, in line with the bank's choice to apply AIRB models. The economic review process of credit applications is intended to ensure that any signs of risk can be detected in time and subsequently monitored and/or addressed. This review process is organised, according to the Credit Review Guideline, in an annual cycle, with in-depth analysis for customers with important credit exposures and/or significant (positive or negative) evolutions in their risk profile.

Fundamentals of credit risk in 2018

Banking activities in Retail and Commercial

The Belgian GDP growth slowed down slightly in 2018 compared with previous year. The employment growth, however, remained important and the inflation hardly cooled down. Against this background, lending to the Retail and Commercial business line remained at a high level, and this based on a stable lending policy in general, albeit adjusted for some elements (see further).

The production of consumer loans in 2018 was 20% higher than the previous year. Mainly the volume of car loans and loans for private use increased sharply due to commercial actions. The criteria used for granting consumer loans remained generally unchanged from the preceding years and in line with the “Responsible Lending” charter of the Belgian Financial Sector Federation (Febelfin). The production of consumer loans applied via mobile channels came at cruising speed in 2018; 20% of the consumer loans were applied by using the Belfius App. The rules for evaluating mobile loan requests remained basically the same as for loans requested through traditional channels. Belfius remains however very vigilant on the risk profile of mobile loan requests, both in terms of credit risk and fraud risk.

The production of mortgage loans was very sustained throughout 2018, and remained at almost the same level the previous years. The early repayment wave (and the consecutive internal financing) which characterized 2015 and 2016, faded out in 2017 and disappeared almost completely in 2018. Nevertheless, Belfius’ portfolio of mortgage loans substantially grew over 2018, due to the increased financing of new real estate projects, i.e. property acquisitions or constructions. The share of loans with a higher LTV combined with a longer maturity in the portfolio slightly increased, because of the evolution of the product mix (higher proportion of loans to younger borrowers for a first home acquisition). Notwithstanding this evolution, the overall credit quality of the mortgage portfolio remained excellent and even slightly improved (as illustrated by the average probability of default).

The historical low risk level of the mortgage portfolio is also reflected by the cost of risk that remains at a very low level. The Risk Department continued its reinforced monitoring of the potential higher risk segments of mortgage loans (combinations of longer repayment terms, higher loan-to-value financing ratios and higher debt service costs vs. income ratios, as well as buy-to-let transactions). The results of this monitoring are presented periodically through the appropriate governance channels (i.e. the various credit risk-related committees, including the Management Board, the Audit Committee and the Risk Committee). On this basis, the Bank took measures to keep production in these niches within strict limits. This approach is in line with the concerns expressed by the NBB with regard to the evolution of the Belgian residential real estate and mortgage market.

Belfius has more than 275,000 self-employed workers, professionals and SMEs as customers. Each one of them can rely on the personal service of a business banker. Belfius Bank’s approach to have lending decisions for business loans taken by local teams working close to the customer was further intensified in 2018. This strategy contributes to a better customer service while numerous tests and realised statistics indicate that the risk remains under control. The continuous fine-tuning of the decision-making logic and the enhanced and quickly reactive monitoring on deteriorating risk profiles is bearing fruit. Through the continuation of the “Go4Credits” project, Belfius enhanced also in 2018 the efficiency of its credit approval process for the Commercial Business line.

The overall profitability and strength of Belgian SMEs remained good, although the latter are more and more confronted with a changing consumer pattern (e.g. e-commerce). In 2018, according to Graydon, 10,714 companies were forced to cease business against 10,831 in 2017, a decrease of 1.08 %. However, the number of bankruptcies (3,102) in the Brussels-Capital Region remained at a very high level. This is an increase of 14.8 % compared with 2017, an absolute record. The average size of failed companies declined in considerable measure through 2018. Merely 2 companies with more than 100 employees went bankrupt, which is unique. As a result, the number of jobs put at risk by a bankruptcy of the employer decreased substantially faster than the number of bankruptcies. When looking at the relation between sectors and jobs put at risk due to a bankruptcy, the catering industry and the construction industry still swallow the highest job losses. But there is a fundamental difference between both industries: never before more jobs were lost in the catering industry, while the number of jobs put at risk in the construction industry decreased. Overall, the cost of business loans at Belfius Bank remained at a good risk/return level and within the target levels. Belfius therefore intends to keep supporting the production of business loans, also in relation to start-ups. At the same time, the Risk department continues the improvement of the process of early warning indicators in order to keep permanently the risks in this market segment well under control.

Banking activities in Public and Corporate

In 2018, Belfius kept providing the public and social sector, as well as mid & large companies, with an extensive and integrated range of dedicated products and services. It strengthened its partnership with the customers from the public and social sector by continuing to invest in having an in-depth knowledge of their needs and continuing to be able as such to offer them new and tailored solutions to fund their operations, manage their finances and meet their insurance requirements. The strategy to also become the reference partner for corporates that service this public and social sector (Business-to-Government) was further implemented.

The Public Sector loans portfolio maintained its very low risk profile. The balance of payments of the majority of Belgian municipalities showed in 2018 an equilibrium, or even a surplus. Local authorities continue in such a way their collective contribution to the budgetary surplus of the country as a whole. Another eye-catching evolution in 2018 was the decline of indebtedness of municipalities, together with the decrease of the interest charges. (historic low interest). Nevertheless, 4 big challenges with an important financial impact will remain for the local authorities in the following years:

- the expected growth of the pension costs related to their statutory staff;
- the demographic evolution (the ageing population in general and the population growth in the big cities) and social cohesion;
- the impact of the tax shift that gradually erodes the taxable basis of the personal income tax;
- the investment capacity of local authorities in the context of the Stability Pact (ESA-standards).

In such a way, it is not surprising that the local landscape is changing fast. Just as the police zones in the past, the former municipal fire brigades are transformed into a separate local public administration: the ‘assistance’ zone. Municipalities and provinces pass on more and more specific activities to autonomous companies. Public centers for social welfare increasingly create associations that take over their custodial activities, and 15 Flemish municipalities merged into 7 new municipalities in early 2019. At the same time, provinces lose a part of their competences and financial means, while municipalities and regional agencies take over some of their assignments.

From a risk management point of view, the hospital sector remains a focus of attention. The hospital sector continues to show a sound financial structure from an aggregated point of view, but the evolution of the profit and loss accounts is more worrying. Especially smaller hospitals are struggling to survive. They insist on an alternative financing with more money for their nursing activities. Currently they are losing money on these activities, what they try to compensate through profits on medical devices and pharmacy. The government is however not ready for such a reform. The competent minister first requires regional collaboration, in order to develop thereupon a healthier sector within the same budget. For this purpose a first step was taken in November 2018. An agreement was reached on the repartition of the 25 future hospital networks. There will be 13 networks in Flanders, 8 in Wallonia and 4 in Brussels. The hospitals determine themselves with who and how they will collaborate. Nevertheless, there must be clarity not later than 1 January 2020. At that moment it should be clear who closes which departments and which hospitals concentrate which activities.

Belfius’ corporate business is focused on Belgian companies with a turnover in excess of EUR 10 million. Belfius has taken the necessary measures to ensure that her growth strategy in this segment goes hand in hand with a good creditworthiness and acceptable risk concentrations. The credit profile of the corporate lending remained fairly stable during 2018, which also meant that the cost of risk remained at an acceptable level and within the limits set. Real GDP growth in Belgium slowed down slightly in 2018 to 1.5%, driven by the normalising pace of the expansion of business investments and the slowing export. The progress of private consumption, however, was supported by the increasing purchasing power, even though the employment growth steadily lost power. Protectionist measures often have a bigger negative impact than just their direct effect on the countries concerned or the products affected, because of the uncertainty created by such measures, and because of the global interconnectedness of the production chains. The escalating trade war between China and the USA,

but also the budget problems in Italy or a hard Brexit can in such a way spoil 2019. Belfius keeps monitoring actively the global Brexit risks and impacts at a portfolio level. Until now, this monitoring did not reveal elements leading to a special concern.

Belfius monitors sector risks in a proactive way and defined specific measures with regard to a limited number of more vulnerable sectors. In the shipping industry, Belfius Bank continued to focus exclusively, as it has done in previous years, on shipping companies and other shipping-related businesses that have a commercial relationship with the Bank and a clear link with the Belgian economy. Connections with companies that do not meet these criteria were further substantially reduced in the course of 2018, mainly through a targeted pruning action that was already started in 2017. The residual credit risk on these companies has been reduced to a negligible level. The shipping industry experienced in 2018 a consolidation unprecedented since 2014. With costs rising, rates limping and private-equity investors seeking exits, more consolidation should follow.

Real estate financing, related to both residential and commercial real estate, is an important business activity within Belfius. Also on industry level, the Bank's lending activity in the real estate sector continues to increase considerably. The evolution of real estate financing over the last years is to be evaluated in the context of the following factors: the sustaining low interest rate environment, the fact that Belgian banks have a large deposit base and are confronted with a search for yield, the gross debt ratio of Belgian households that has increased and has recently slightly exceeded the average EUR area ratio. This combination of elements induces a concern at NBB level about an overvaluation of the Belgian (residential) property and about the threat of strong volume growth with potentially lower credit standards, lower margins and low provisioning levels. Belfius is aware of these potential pitfalls and has traditionally applied strict origination and acceptance criteria (LTV, maturity, collateral valuation) on new transactions and a solid monitoring of projects, in both residential and commercial real estate financing. Belfius real estate credit exposure is considered as being correctly diversified in terms of underlying asset types, individual name concentration and geographical spread.

Finally, it is worth mentioning that Belfius further intensified its portfolio management in the course of 2018, in the first place through the gradual sale of higher risk exposures and/or exposures that are no longer considered as being core business (e.g. shipping-related business without a commercial relationship), but also by developing risk hedging and risk sharing programs.

Insurance

The management of the credit risk of Belfius Insurance is the responsibility of Belfius Insurance risk management team, albeit in collaboration with the credit risk teams of Belfius Bank and aligned with the risk management guidelines that are applicable for the whole Belfius group. As such, this implies that credit limits are defined on a consolidated basis and that transfers of limits between the Bank and Insurance are permitted, on the condition that both parties agree. The CROs of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance coordinate the requests among each other.

Exposure to credit risk

Belfius Bank measures its credit risk in terms of Full Exposure at Default ("**FEAD**")³⁰

The definition of FEAD is determined as follows:

- for balance sheet assets (except for derivatives): the gross carrying amounts (before credit risk adjustments);

³⁰ Belfius uses the term of Full EAD or FEAD. Full Exposure At Default (FEAD) is the total exposure at default (EAD), including the total amount of a free credit line and other off-balance-sheet transactions (with the exception of derivatives), before application of credit conversion factors (CCF). EAD is an estimation of the maximum extent to which a bank may be exposed to a counterparty in the event of, and at the time of, that counterparty's default.

- for derivatives: the fair value of derivatives after netting, increased with the potential future exposure calculated under the current exposure method (add-on);
- for Securities Financing Transactions (repo's and reverse repo's): the carrying amount as well as the excess collateral provided for repurchase agreements;
- for off-balance sheet commitments: either the undrawn part of credit facilities or the maximum commitment of Belfius for guarantees granted to third parties.

Belfius credit risks are based on a consolidation scope that includes its fully consolidated subsidiaries, Belfius Insurance included.

At 30 June 2019, the total credit risk exposure within Belfius reached EUR 170.8 billion, an increase of EUR 4.0 billion or 2.4 % compared to the end of 2018.

At bank level the credit risk exposure increased with 2.6 % to EUR 156.7 billion. At the level of Belfius Insurance, the credit risk exposure went up by 1% to EUR 14.1 billion at 30 June 2019.

Breakdown of credit risk by counterpart

(FEAD, in EUR billion)	31/12/2018	30/06/2019	of which	
			Bank	Insurer
Central governments	20.5	20.3	14.4	5.9
<i>of which government bonds</i>	9.6	9.8	4.1	5.7
Public sector entities	45.7	45.5	43.7	1.9
Corporate	32.9	35.5	34.1	1.4
Monoline insurers	4.5	4.6	4.6	-
ABS/MBS	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.1
Project Finance	2.2	2.6	2.6	-
Individuals, self-employed and SME's	47.9	49.4	45.7	3.7
Financial institutions	12.1	12.1	11.0	1.1
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	166.7	170.8	156.7	14.1

The credit risk exposure on public sector entities and institutions that receive guarantees of these public sector entities (27% of the total) and on individuals, self-employed and SMEs (29% of the total) constitute the two main categories. The credit risk exposure on public sector entities was stable, while the credit risk exposure on individuals, self-employed and SMEs increased by EUR 1.5 billion due to increasing commercial activities. The expansion of Belfius' corporate activities is also reflected in higher credit risk exposure (+EUR 2.6 billion) for this segment leading to an increase of its relative proportion from 20% by the end of 2018 to 21% by June 2019.

The relative proportion of the segment central governments remained stable at 12%. Half (50%) of the government bonds portfolio is invested in Belgian government bonds at the Group level. While at bank level the Belgian government bonds represents 39% of the total government bond portfolio, the relative proportion at Belfius Insurance stood at 58%.

The credit risk exposure on financial institutions remained stable during the first half of 2019 (at 7% on 30 June 2019). The credit risk on monoline insurers on bonds issued by issuers principally active in infrastructure and public utilities projects is predominantly an indirect risk arising from credit guarantees written by Belfius Bank and reinsured with monoline insurers. During the first half of 2019, their relative proportion was stable at 2.7%.

Belfius' positions are mainly concentrated in the European Union: 96% or EUR 150.5 billion at bank level and 98% or EUR 13.8 billion for Belfius Insurance. The total relative credit risk exposure on counterparties situated in Belgium is 75%, 6% in the United Kingdom, 4% in France, 2.4% in the United States and Canada and 1.4% both in Spain and in Italy.

The credit risk exposure to counterparties in the United Kingdom amounted to EUR 9.6 billion as of end June 2019. About half of this credit risk exposure concerns bonds, of which close to two-third are inflation-linked, issued by utilities and infrastructure companies in the United Kingdom that operate in regulated sectors such as water, gas and electricity distribution. These bonds are of satisfactory credit quality (100% investment grade), and moreover the majority of the outstanding bonds are covered with a credit protection issued by a credit insurer that is independent from the bond issuer. The remainder concerns the bond portfolio of Belfius Insurance, a short-term credit portfolio for treasury management of Belfius Bank and receivables on clearing houses. The credit risks on those portfolios are also of good credit quality.

The risks linked to a hard Brexit for Belfius have decreased compared to last year due to the temporary recognition of LCH as a Qualified Central Clearing Counterparty. This implies that the clearing services can be continued without interruption until December 2020 which should leave sufficient time for a full recognition. Belfius has also become direct clearing member of Eurex as an additional mitigant.

At 30 June 2019, 82% of the total credit risk exposure had an internal credit rating of investment grade (IG).

Asset quality

At the end of June 2019, the amount of impaired loans was EUR 1,806 million, a decrease of 3.1% compared to year-end 2018, driven by pruning, write-offs and files returning to performing. During the same period, the gross outstanding loans to customers increased by 2.2% and amounted to EUR 92,758 million as the end of June 2019. As a consequence, the asset quality ratio improved from 2.05% at year-end 2018 to 1.95% at the end of June 2019. The stage 3 impairments on loans decreased by 2.3%. As such, the coverage ratio increased to 62.1% at the end of June 2019 compared to 61.6% at the end of 2018. The stage 1 & 2 impairments on loans and advances to customers increased by EUR 32 million from end 2018 to EUR 369 million at the end of June 2019, as a result of the growth of the portfolio and underlying evolutions.

Market risk– non financial markets activities

Managing structural exposure to market risks (including interest rate risk, equity risk, real estate risk and foreign exchange risk) is also known as ALM. The structural exposure at Belfius results from the imbalance between its assets and liabilities in terms of volumes, durations and interest rate sensitivity.

Belfius' Board of Directors has the ultimate responsibility for setting the strategic risk tolerance, including the risk tolerance for market risks in non-financial markets activities. The Management Board of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance have the ultimate responsibility for managing the interest rate risks of Belfius within the above set risk tolerance and within the regulatory framework.

The real operational responsibility of the effective ALM is delegated to the Asset & Liability Committee ("ALCo"). The ALCo manages interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, and liquidity risk of the Bank's respectively insurer's balance sheet within a framework of normative limits and reports to the Management Board. Important files at a strategic level are submitted for final decision to the Management Board, that has the final authority before any practical implementation.

The ALCo of the Bank is responsible for guiding and monitoring balance sheet and off-balance sheet commitments and, doing so, places an emphasis on:

- the creation of a stable income flow;
- the maintenance of economic value;
- the insurance of robust and sustainable funding.

The ALCo meets regularly, chaired by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), with meetings attended by the Chief Risk Officer (CRO) and members of the Management Board responsible for commercial business lines (or their mandatees).

The ALCo of Belfius Insurance plays the same role for the insurance company pursuing the same objectives but with a focus on the economic value and solvency according to the Solvency II regulation. The risk indicators are calculated based on a harmonised risk method for Belfius, supplemented by factors specific to Belfius Insurance relating to their risk management.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity management framework

Belfius Bank manages its liquidity with a view to comply with internal and regulatory liquidity ratios. In addition, limits are defined for the balance sheet amount that can be funded over the short term and on the interbank market. These limits are integrated in the Risk Appetite Framework (RAF) approved by the Board of Directors and reported on a quarterly basis. Available liquidity reserves also play a key role: at any time, Belfius Bank ensures it has sufficient quality assets to cover a temporary liquidity shortfall, both in normal markets and under stress scenarios. Belfius Bank defined specific guidelines for the management of LCR eligible bonds and non LCR eligible bonds, both approved by the Management Board. All this is laid down in liquidity guidelines, approved by the ALCo.

Asset and Liability Management (ALM), a division situated within the scope of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), is the front-line manager for the liquidity requirements of Belfius Bank. ALM analyses and reports on current and future liquidity positions and risks. It defines and coordinates funding plans and actions under the operational responsibility of the CFO and under the general responsibility of the Management Board. The CFO also bears final operational responsibility for managing the interest rate risk contained in the banking balance sheet via the ALM department and the ALCo, meaning that total bank balance sheet management lies within its operational responsibility.

ALM organises a weekly Assets and Liabilities Forum (“ALF”), in presence of the Risk department, the Treasury department and representatives of the commercial business lines. This forum coordinates the implementation of the funding plan validated by ALCo.

ALM monitors the funding plan to guarantee Belfius Bank will continue to comply with its internal and regulatory liquidity ratios.

ALM reports on a daily basis to the CFO and CRO and on a monthly basis to the Board of Directors about the Bank’s liquidity situation.

Second-line controls for monitoring the liquidity risk are performed by the Risk department, which ensures that the reports published are accurate and challenges the retained assumptions and models.

In addition to the RAF-limits, a set of liquidity KRI is defined in the liquidity guidelines. Compliance with KRI is monitored and reported on a daily basis. The objective of these KRI is to remain sufficiently liquid and to respect regulatory liquidity ratios in stress situations. Several stress simulations have been defined which take into account action plans with recovery measures. These recovery measures are regularly tested in the market.

Next to that a daily liquidity dashboard is generated in order to detect as early as possible any liquidity problems.

ALF also monitors all aspects relating to asset encumbrance:

- Analysis of the potential regulatory and economic impacts of asset encumbrance;
- Coordination of all projects that impact asset encumbrance;
- Optimisation of the asset allocation.

Consolidation of the liquidity profile

During the first half of 2018, Belfius consolidated its diversified liquidity profile by:

- maintaining a funding surplus within the commercial balance sheet;
- continuing to obtain diversified long-term funding from institutional investors by issuing, amongst others, a benchmark covered bond and new Tier 2 instruments;
- collecting short and medium-term deposits (Commercial Paper (“CP”)/Certificates of Deposit (“CD”)/European Medium Term Notes (“EMTN”)) from institutional investors.

Belfius Bank participated in the ECB TLTRO II funding programme for an amount of EUR 4.0 billion with the purpose to finance investment needs of SMEs, social sector and retail clients (mortgage loans excluded).

Belfius Bank reached end of June 2019 a 12 month average LCR of 132%³¹. The LCR of the Bank has remained above 100% during the first semester of 2019.

The Net Stable Funding Ratio (“NSFR”)³², based on our current interpretation of current Basel III rules, stood at 115% end of June 2019.

Therefore, Belfius Bank currently complies with the CRD IV requirements (minimum requirements both LCR and NSFR set at 100% as from 1 January 2018).

However, failure to comply with these ratios in the future may lead to regulatory sanctions.

Wholesale funding may also prove difficult if Belfius Bank does not achieve LCR and NSFR ratios comparable to peers, as this could be interpreted as a sign of lower resilience against liquidity issues.

Minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities

In April 2019, the NBB has notified Belfius Bank of the MREL requirement imposed by the Single Resolution Board (SRB).

The BRRD provides that institutions established in the European Union (EU) should meet a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities (“MREL”) to ensure an effective and credible application of the bail-in tool. The SRB MREL determination follows the methodology laid down in the “SRB 2017 MREL Policy”, published by the SRB on 20 December 2017. The MREL shall be calculated as the amount of own funds and eligible liabilities expressed as a percentage of the total liabilities and own funds (“TLOF”³³).

The SRB determines the consolidated MREL requirement for Belfius Group at the level of 10.56% of its total liabilities and own funds, to be met at all times and taking into account an evolving balance sheet. Based upon data as of 30 June 2019, the MREL requirement of 10.56% of TLOF amounts to EUR 14.08 billion. Based upon data as of 30 June 2019, Belfius’ MREL of EUR 16 billion exceeds the MREL requirement.

Following the current SRB methodology, Belfius Group exceeded the MREL requirement based on data 31 December 2017, and hence no transitional period has been defined by the SRB for Belfius.

As mentioned in the 2018 SRB Policy for the second wave of resolution plans, the SRB has also set out a subordination benchmark for O-SIIs³⁴. Applying this benchmark, using current CBR³⁵ applicable to Belfius, would lead to a level of 18.07%³⁶ of the total risk exposures. Based upon data as of 30 June 2019, Belfius achieves a subordinated MREL level of 21.3% of RWA.

The SRB reserves the right to adjust the aforementioned policy at a later stage in the light of the future design of the BRRD and further development of the MREL policy. Following the publication of the Banking Package in

³¹ Belfius discloses a 12 month average LCR in accordance to EBA guidelines on LCR disclosure.

³² Net Stable Funding Ratio is a liquidity standard requiring banks to hold enough stable funding to cover the duration of their long-term assets.

³³ TLOF: based on prudential scope of consolidation with prudential netting of derivatives exposures.

³⁴ Other Systemically Important Institutions.

³⁵ Combined Buffer Requirement.

³⁶ 18.07% = 14% + CBR.

the Official Journal of the EU on 7th June 2019 and the CRR2 that came into force on 27th June 2019, Belfius will be impacted by a change in MREL eligibility as “liabilities should be directly issued and should not be owned by an undertaking in which the institution has a participation of more than 20%”. As a consequence, Belfius will have to exclude liabilities issued by Belfius Financing Company, i.e. Belfius’ Luxembourg based issuance vehicle for CP and Retail Bonds (that are currently partly accounted for as MREL eligible instruments). Excluding these retail senior securities may lead to a manageable MREL shortage. Current understanding is that, in case of shortage, the SRB will define a transition period that it will communicate together with the updated MREL requirement based on BRRD2, expected to apply from 1H 2021 onwards.

Liquidity reserves

At the end of June 2019, Belfius Bank had readily realisable liquidity reserves of EUR 29.5 billion. These reserves consisted of EUR 8.6 billion in cash, EUR 11.7 billion in ECB eligible bonds (of which EUR 8 billion are CCP-eligible³⁷), EUR 6.8 billion in other assets also eligible at the ECB and EUR 2.4 billion in other liquid bonds.

These liquidity reserves represent 4.5 times the Bank’s institutional funding outstanding end of June 2019 and having a remaining maturity of less than one year.

Funding diversification at Belfius Bank

Belfius Bank has a historical stable volume of commercial funding that comes from its RC and PC customers. RC and PC funding equals EUR 93.9 billion of which EUR 70.4 billion is from RC. The increase of EUR 3.7 billion commercial funding compared to end of 2018 is used to finance the increase of commercial loans.

The loan-to-deposit ratio, which indicates the proportion between assets and liabilities of the commercial balance sheet, remained rather stable and stands at 93% at the end of June 2019.

Belfius Bank also receives medium-to-long-term wholesale funding, including EUR 8.0 billion from covered bonds (EUR 5.6 billion backed by mortgage loans and EUR 2.4 billion by public sector loans), EUR 1.4 billion from Senior Unsecured, and EUR 4.0 billion in TLTRO funding from ECB as at 30 June 2019.

The Non Preferred Senior Bonds of EUR 1.25 billion have enabled Belfius to further contribute to the regulatory requirement of MREL.

The remainder of the Bank’s funding requirements comes from institutional short-term deposits (Treasury) mainly obtained through placement of Certificates of Deposit and Commercial Paper.

Next to that, Belfius Bank also has a historical bond portfolio, including an ALM portfolio for liquidity management purposes, with highly liquid assets.

As a result of derivative contracts to cover interest rate risk of its activities, Belfius Bank has an outstanding position in derivatives for which collateral must be posted and is being received (cash & securities collateral). Against the background of historical low interest rates, in net terms, Belfius Bank posts more collateral than it receives.

Encumbered assets

Like every credit institution, a non-negligible part of Belfius Bank’s assets are collateralised (by means of an outright pledge, repo transaction or otherwise). The amount of assets pledged is linked to the funding granted by external parties who demand collateral to mitigate the potential risk on the Issuer.

Finally, it should be noted that the Banking Law introduced (i) a general lien on movable assets (*algemeen voorrecht op roerende goederen/privilège général sur biens meubles*) for the benefit of the deposit guarantee

³⁷ CCP = Central Counterparties.

fund (*garantiefonds voor financiële diensten/fonds de garantie pour les services financiers*) as well as (ii) a general lien on moveable assets for the benefit of natural persons and SMEs for deposits exceeding EUR 100,000. These general liens entered into force on the 3 March 2015. The general liens could have an impact on the recourse that the Special Estate (or any noteholder) would have on the general estate of the Issuer in the case of an insolvency as the claims which benefit from a general lien will rank ahead of the claim of the Special Estate (or any Noteholder) against the general estate in accordance with Article 6, indent 8 of Annex III to the Banking Law. However, this impact should in principle be mitigated by the fact that the Banking Law requires all Belgian credit institutions (including the Issuer) to have sufficient unencumbered assets to meet any claims of depositors as set out in Article 110, §2, indent 2 of the Banking Law. In addition, no Mortgage Pandbrievens can be issued if the amount of the Cover Assets exceeds 8 per cent. of the issuing credit institution's total assets. The value of the Covered Assets is taken into account by the Competent Authority when monitoring compliance with both thresholds. Finally, pursuant to Article 3 of the Regulation of the NBB concerning the practical modalities for the application of the Law of 3 August 2012 that establishes a legal regime for Belgian covered bonds dated 29 October 2012 (*Circulaire van 29 oktober 2012 over de praktische regels voor de toepassing van de wet van 3 augustus 2012 tot invoering van een wettelijke regeling voor Belgische covered bonds/Circulaire du 29 octobre 2012 relative aux modalités pratiques d'application de la loi du 3 août 2012 instaurant un régime légal pour les covered bonds*), the Competent Authority may impose more stringent requirements on a case by case basis, taking into account the level of collateralisation of the Issuer's assets.

For the avoidance of doubt, the general liens for the benefit of the deposit guarantee fund and the depositors only relates to the General Estate of the Issuer. The deposit guarantee fund and the depositors do not benefit from a similar general lien on the Special Estate.

According to Belfius current interpretation of the EBA guideline on the matter, the encumbered assets at Belfius Bank level amount to EUR 34 billion in June 2019 and represent 21.6% of total bank balance sheet and collateral received under securities format, which amounts to EUR 158.2 billion (EUR 154.0 billion assets and EUR 4.1 billion collateral received). This represents a slight decrease of the encumbrance ratio of -0.2% compared to end 2018.

Belfius is active on the covered bond market since the set-up of the first covered bond programme in 2012. In June 2019, the total amount issued was EUR 8.0 billion. End June 2019, the assets encumbered for this funding source are composed of commercial loans (public sector and mortgage loans) and amount to EUR 10.0 billion (increase of EUR 0.1 billion compared to end 2018).

The Bank is also collecting funding through repo markets³⁸ for a limited amount and other collateralised deposits. End June 2019, the total amount of assets used as collateral for this activity amounts to EUR 6.0 billion, of which EUR 4.6 billion linked to the ECB funding.

The balance of encumbered assets is mainly linked to collateral pledged (gross of collateral received) for the derivatives exposures for EUR 14.3 billion (increase of EUR 1.8 billion compared to end 2018), under the form of cash or securities. A significant part of collateral pledged is financed through collateral received from other counterparties with whom the Bank concluded derivatives in the opposite direction.

Regarding the "Other assets" (unencumbered) on balance sheet, they are mainly composed of assets not available for encumbrance such as derivatives value, fair value revaluation of portfolio hedge and tax assets.

Operational risk – Non financial risks

³⁸ Repo markets are markets where repos are negotiated. A repo is a repurchase agreement. In a repo, one party sells an asset (usually fixed-income securities) to another party at one price and commits to repurchase the same or another part of the same asset from the second party at a different price at a future date. If the seller defaults during the life of the repo, the buyer (as the new owner) can sell the asset to a third party to offset his loss. The asset therefore acts as collateral and mitigates the credit risk that the buyer has on the seller. The repo market is vital to other financial markets as it is the main source of financing for dealers.

The NFR framework determines the principles that ensure an effective management of Belfius' non-financial risks. The principles are further elaborated in specific Policies/Guidelines adapted to the business activities. These general principles are in compliance with the applicable legal requirements.

The framework is based on four axes:

- a risk mapping and taxonomy in order to ensure consistency within the organization, including a regular review of this mapping and taxonomy to identify emerging risks;
- clear roles and responsibilities, as well as a well-defined way of working together for all the risks based on the 3 Lines of Defense (“**LoD**”) model;
- a strong governance/committee structure involving the appropriate level of management; and
- transversal risk processes and related policies, such as: self-assessment of risks and internal controls, incident monitoring, risk reporting, risk appetite definition and follow up, business continuity and crisis management

The formal definition of a Risk Appetite Framework (“**RAF**”) is the key reference for the group Risk Management practice and covers not only Financial Risk but also NFR.

The RAF for NFR contains qualitative and quantitative statements and is articulated around three concepts on which limits are defined:

- “Risks”: What are the risks? How to appreciate the risk level?
- “Returns”: What are the potential losses/gains related to those risks?
- “Capacity”: What is the capacity to absorb/manage the risks?

For NFR, there are two levels of limits: the highest level of risk limits is part of the RAF (with limits and follow-up at Board of Directors/Risk Committee level), and these are further declined into consistent sub-limits with a follow up at NFR Committee level (Management Board level).

Managing NFR is based on the following principles:

- A decentralised responsibility in which each of the Bank's line management organizations has the primary responsibility for monitoring the NFRs in its individual sphere of activity (first line of defence);
- A systematic collection and control of data on operational incidents;
- A yearly bottom-up Self-Assessment of Risks and Internal Controls in all departments and subsidiaries of Belfius;
- The new product approval process which involves a number of steps and ex-ante risks analysis that must be completed before the new product (product, activity, process or system) can be introduced to the market;
- A correct management of insurance policies;
- An information security which protects Belfius' information that has a value for the organization;
- A respect for privacy and the protection of personal data (GDPR);
- In collaboration with Internal Audit and Compliance, a fraud risk policy with a zero-tolerance policy for all forms of fraud (internal, external as well as mixed fraud);
- A business continuity policy which requires an analyse of the business impact on critical activities, the development of recovery plans and the testing of the plans regarding business continuity at least once a year.

The reporting mechanisms ensure that the responsible parties are notified quickly if incidents occur. Major incidents are also reported to the CRO/Management Board, and these reports include an action plan for

avoiding, mitigating or limiting risks in the future. This action plan is developed under the responsibility of the relevant line management.

For Belfius Insurance and Belfius Investment Partners, the establishment of an overview of operational incidents is also crucial to achieve a better understanding of the operational risk associated with each activity. This constitutes a relevant source of information for management (for example, the annual loss). The major operational incidents are investigated thoroughly and are subject to a specific action plan and appropriate follow-up.

6.8. Ratings

At 15 October 2019, Belfius Bank had the following ratings:

	Long-term rating	Outlook	Short-term rating
Fitch.....	A-	Stable	F2
Moody's	A1	Stable	Prime-1
Standard and Poor's.....	A-	Stable	A-2

The rating agencies, Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch Ratings or other rating agency if applicable, use ratings to assess whether a potential borrower will be able in the future to meet its credit commitments as agreed. A major element in the rating for this purpose is an appraisal of the company's net assets, financial position and earnings performance. In addition, Belfius Bank is wholly owned by the Belgian federal state through the Federal Holding and Investment Company, and it is possible that, if the ratings assigned to the Belgian federal state were to be downgraded, that could result in the ratings assigned to Belfius Bank being negatively affected. Moreover, as the ownership of a bank is one of the factors taken into in determining a bank's rating, a change of ownership of Belfius Bank could have a potential impact on the ratings assigned to Belfius Bank. A bank's rating is an important comparative element in its competition with other banks. It also has a significant influence on the individual ratings of a bank's important subsidiaries. A downgrading or the mere possibility of a downgrading of the rating of Belfius Bank or one of its subsidiaries might have adverse effects on the relationship with customers and on the sales of the products and services of the company in question. In this way, new business could suffer, Belfius Bank's competitiveness in the market might be reduced, and its funding costs would increase substantially. A downgrading of the rating would also have adverse effects on the costs to Belfius Bank of raising equity and borrowed funds and might lead to new liabilities arising or to existing liabilities being called that are dependent upon a given rating being maintained. It could also happen that, after a downgrading, Belfius Bank would have to provide additional collateral for derivative transactions in connection with rating-based collateral arrangements. If the rating of Belfius Bank were to fall within reach of the non-investment grade category, it would suffer considerably. In turn, this would have an adverse effect on Belfius Bank's ability to be active in certain business areas.

A downgrade of Belfius Bank may impact the value of the Warrants as the likelihood that Belfius Bank will be able to meet its requirements can be considered to be lower in case of a downgrade (i.e. the credit risk that the clients have on Belfius Bank is perceived to be higher). However, an impact on the cash flows is unlikely in case of a downgrade, unless Belfius Bank goes into default as a result of that downgrade

6.9. Other information

Belfius Bank is not dependent on any of its subsidiaries, save for Belfius Insurance SA/NV. Belfius Insurance SA/NV holds the licenses required for insurance undertakings, and Belfius Bank consequently relies on it for the insurance activities carried out by it.

There are no recent events particular to Belfius Bank which are, to a material extent, relevant to the evaluation of its solvency.

There are no arrangements known to Belfius Bank, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control of Belfius Bank.

Belfius (Belfius Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries) is involved as a party in a number of litigations in Belgium, arising in the ordinary course of its business activities, including those where it is acting as an insurer, capital and credit provider, employer, investor and tax payer.

Belfius recognises provisions for such litigations when, in the opinion of its management taking into account all available elements, including an analysis by its company lawyers and external legal advisors as the case may be,

- a present obligation has arisen as a result of past events,
- it is probable that Belfius will have to make a payment, and
- the amount of such payment can be estimated reliably.

With respect to certain other litigations against Belfius, of which management is aware, no provision has been made according to the principles outlined here above, as the management is of the opinion, after due consideration of appropriate advice, that, while it is often not feasible to predict or determine the ultimate outcome of all pending litigations, such litigations are without legal merit, can be successfully defended, or that the outcome of these actions is not expected to result in a significant loss.

In the opinion of Belfius, the most important cases are listed below, regardless of whether a provision has been made or not. Their description does not deal with elements or evolutions that do not have an impact on the position of Belfius. If the cases listed below were to be successful for the opposite parties, they could eventually result in monetary consequences for Belfius. Such impact remains unquantifiable at this stage. Note that, apart from the cases listed below, a vigilance has been observed in the prevention of money laundering (AML) in the Belgian financial sector. In this context, as is customary, Belfius is collaborating with the Belgian authorities and monitors this closely.

1. Housing Fund of the Brussels Capital Region

On 9 October 2012, the Housing Fund of the Brussels Capital Region (Woningfonds van het Brussels Hoofdstedelijk Gewest/Fonds du Logement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale) summoned Belfius Bank before the Brussels Commercial Court. The Housing Fund subscribed for a total amount of EUR 32,000,000 to 4 treasury notes issued by Municipal Holding (Gemeentelijke Holding/Holding Communal), placed by Belfius acting as dealer under the Municipal Holding commercial paper program, between July and September 2011 (Commercial Paper program). Due to severe financial difficulties encountered by the Municipal Holding, the Housing Fund granted a voluntary waiver to the Municipal Holding on 24 November 2011 and received repayment for EUR 16 million. The Municipal Holding entered into liquidation in December 2011. Due to the intervention of Belfius as dealer of the treasury notes, the Housing Fund demands the payment by Belfius Bank of the non-repaid capital. As the loss incurred on this investment is the result of a voluntary waiver of the claim by the Housing Fund, which matches half of the investment, Belfius Bank rejects the demand from the Housing Fund.

On 27 March 2014, the Brussels Commercial Court accepted the claim application by the Housing Fund, but declared it unfounded.

The Housing Fund lodged an appeal against this judgement on 3 June 2014.

There was no significant evolution in this claim since 2016. The date of the hearings is not yet known.

No provision has been made for this claim.

2. Arco - Cooperative shareholders

Various parties, including Belfius Bank, have been summoned by Arco - Cooperative shareholders in three separate procedures, i.e. one procedure before the Dutch speaking Commercial Court of Brussels, one procedure before the Court of First Instance of Antwerp, Section Turnhout and another procedure before the Court of First Instance of Brussels:

- On 30 September 2014, 737 shareholders from 3 companies of the Arco Group (Arcopar, Arcoplus and Arcofin) initiated (with support of Deminor) proceedings against the Arco entities and Belfius Bank before the Dutch speaking Commercial Court of Brussels (the “**Deminor Proceedings**”). On 19 December 2014, 1,027 additional shareholders of the Arco entities joined in the Deminor Proceedings. On 15 January 2016, 405 additional shareholders of the Arco entities joined the Deminor Proceedings, resulting in a total of 2,169 plaintiffs. The plaintiffs have requested that the Brussels Court rule, among other things, that:
 - the agreements by virtue of which they became shareholders of the relevant Arco entities are null and void;
 - the defendants should, jointly and severally, reimburse the plaintiffs their financial contribution in these entities plus interest; and
 - the defendants are liable for certain additional damages to the plaintiffs.

The financial contribution of the 2,169 plaintiffs for which reimbursement is sought amounted to approximately EUR 6.5 million (principal amount) as at the date of this Report. The plaintiffs’ claims in the Deminor Proceedings are based on allegations of fraud and/or error on the part of the Arco entities and Belfius Bank. In the alternative, the plaintiffs have argued that Belfius Bank breached its general duty of care as a normal and prudent banker. In relation to Belfius Bank, the plaintiffs have referred to certain letters and brochures allegedly containing misleading information issued by the predecessors of Belfius Bank. The Belgian State and the Chairman of the Management Board of the Arco entities are also defendants in the proceedings before the Commercial Court of Brussels. Belfius Bank has submitted its first legal briefs on 16 August 2018 and the case will normally be pleaded during several pleading sessions in June 2021.

- Separately from the abovementioned proceedings before the Commercial Court of Brussels, on 24 October 2016, three shareholders in Arcopar initiated court proceedings (the “**Turnhout Proceedings**”) against Belfius Bank before the Court of First Instance of Antwerp, section Turnhout. The plaintiffs in the Turnhout Proceedings request that Belfius Bank is to be held liable to pay an “undetermined provisional amount of 2,100 EUR” per plaintiff plus interest and costs, because they claim that Belfius Bank misled them in subscribing Arcopar-shares. As at the date of this Report, the aggregate amount of the claims of the plaintiffs in the Turnhout Proceedings amounted to approximately EUR 6,300 EUR (principal amount). The plaintiffs base their claims upon promotional material that was distributed by the predecessors of Belfius Bank as well as the Arco entities and the former Belgian Christian collective of workers’ associations (ACW). On 27 February 2017, Belfius Bank summoned Arcopar to intervene in the Turnhout Proceedings and to indemnify Belfius Bank for any amount for which it would be held liable towards the plaintiffs. In subsidiary order, the plaintiffs have also filed a claim against Arcopar and Belfius Bank requesting that their subscription of Arcopar shares is to be declared null and void. On 3 April 2018, the plaintiffs also summoned the Belgian State to intervene in the Turnhout Proceedings. All parties requested the Court to transfer this case to the Court of First Instance of Brussels. The Court decided on 19 November 2018 to grant the requested transfer and this procedure is now joined with the procedure before the Court of First Instance of Brussels.
- Furthermore, on 7 February 2018, 2 cooperative shareholders summoned the Belgian State before the Court of First Instance of Brussels because they state that the Belgian State has made a fault by promising and introducing a guarantee scheme for shareholders of financial cooperative companies (like the Arco cooperative shareholders) which has been considered illicit state aid by the European

Commission. These 2 plaintiffs also summoned Belfius Bank on 7 February 2018 to intervene in this procedure, and claim compensation from Belfius Bank because they consider that Belfius Bank erred in the sale of the Arco shares. Groups of Arco-shareholders organized themselves via social media to mobilize other Arco shareholders to become claimant in this procedure, and to the knowledge of Belfius, as of end June 2019, approximately 5.380 Arco shareholders did so. There is not yet a pleading calendar in this case.

No provision has been made for these claims because Belfius Bank is of the opinion that it has sufficient valid arguments to result in these claims being declared inadmissible and/or without merit.

3. Ethias

Ethias is managing one of Belfius' pension plans under an insurance agreement whereby Ethias must provide a guaranteed return on the pension reserves. Given the fact that the plan is managed in a segregated fund and that 100% of the financial gains on the underlying assets were contractually allocated to the plan, Belfius had to value these assets at their market value according to IFRS rules (IAS 19). In the course of 2016, Ethias claimed a significant increase in costs. Following Belfius' refusal, Ethias notified its intent to transfer the plan to a "main fund". If that were to occur Belfius would no longer be able to book the plan at the market value of the assets but would rather have to calculate the present value of the reserves based upon Ethias guaranteed return. In order to prevent this, Belfius summoned Ethias before the Court (tribunal de l'entreprise de Bruxelles/ondernemingsrechtbank Brussel) on 12 January 2017.

In 2019, Belfius and Ethias concluded an out of court settlement. The end of the judicial procedure will be acted by the Court. As part of the agreement, the abovementioned pension plan remains segregated. Belfius also received from Ethias the necessary financial information about the plan's assets as to allow a valuation of the plan using the market value of its assets.

4. Funding Loss

Belfius Bank is facing some legal actions regarding the issue of indemnities charged for funding losses incurred by the Bank. The latter are charged to professional clients in the case of early repayment of professional credits. These indemnities are calculated in line with the current legal dispositions and the contractual framework of such credits to reflect the financial losses that are actually incurred by the Bank in the case of early repayment of a professional credit. Belfius booked a provision to cover the potential adverse outcome of those active litigation proceedings for which it assesses to have a less strong case.

5. Investigations into Panama Papers

These paragraphs are mentioned for completeness only, although the matters below do not comprise a litigation. On 5 December 2017, a police search under the lead of an examining magistrate of Brussels (onderzoeksrechter/juge d'instruction) took place at Belfius Bank's head office in the framework of the Belgian "Panama Papers" Parliamentary Commission. The Bank was investigated as a witness and has not been accused of any wrongdoing. The scope of the investigation is to establish whether there are any violations of anti-money laundering obligations and to investigate the link between Belfius Bank (or its predecessors), and, amongst others, Experta and Dexia Banque International Luxembourg (i.e. former entities of the Dexia group).

To date, Belfius Bank did not receive any further information since the above mentioned police search.

6.10. Management and Supervision of Belfius Bank

6.10.1. Composition of the Management Board and the Board of Directors

A. Management Board

The Management Board currently has five members who have all acquired experience in the banking and financial sector. The members of the Management Board form a college.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Management Board consists of the following five members:

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Marc Raisière.....	Chairman	none
Marianne Collin.....	Member	none
Dirk Gyselinck.....	Member	none
Olivier Onclin.....	Member	none
Johan Vankelecom	Member	none

In addition, the Management Board in concertation with the Board of Directors appointed three associated members. They took up their position on 1 January 2019. These are Mr. Patrick Devis, IT manager, Mrs. Camille Gillon, HR & Building Management manager and Mr. Geert Van Mol, Data & Digital manager. The associated members attend the meetings of the Management Board in an advisory capacity.

A Group Management Committee was also established from 1 January 2019. This Committee is made up of the five members of the Management Board of Belfius Bank, the chairman of the Management Board of Belfius Insurance (Mr. Dirk Vanderschrick). Each of them has the right to vote. The associated members attend the Group Management Committee but have an advisory role only. The purpose of this Committee is to deal with various strategic group files and important issues for a bankinsurer.

The above members of the Management Board have their business address at 1210 Brussels, Place Charles Rogier 11, Belgium.

The Board of Directors has delegated its management powers to the Management Board set up from among its members. Such delegation of its powers does not extend to the determination of general policy of Belfius Bank, or to any other powers that are reserved pursuant to the Belgian Companies Code or to the Banking Law to the Board of Directors.

As a result, the Management Board is responsible for the effective management of Belfius Bank, directing and coordinating the activities of the various business lines and support departments within the framework of the objectives and general policy set by the Board of Directors.

The Management Board ensures that Belfius Bank's business activities are in line with the strategy, risk management and general policy set by the Board of Directors. It passes on relevant information to the Board of Directors to enable it to take informed decisions. It formulates proposals and advices to the Board of Directors with a view to define or improve Belfius Bank's general policy and strategy.

The members of the Management Board are required to carry out their duties in complete objectivity and independence.

Under the supervision of the Board of Directors, the Management Board takes the necessary measures to ensure that Belfius Bank has a robust structure suited to Belfius Bank's organisation, including supervisory measures, with a view to guaranteeing the effective and prudent management of Belfius Bank in accordance with the Banking Law.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Belfius Bank of the members of the Management Board and their private interests and other duties.

B. Board of directors

Belfius Bank is managed by its Board of Directors, which is entitled to take any action the right to which is not expressly reserved to the Shareholders Meeting of Belfius Bank by law or the articles of association of Belfius Bank. In accordance with the Banking Law, the Board of Directors has delegated to the Management Board of Belfius Bank all such powers to the maximum extent permitted under Belgian law.

Pursuant to the articles of association of Belfius Bank, the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank is composed of a minimum of 5 members appointed for maximum terms of four years. The table below sets forth the names of the Directors, their position within Belfius Bank and the other significant functions they perform outside Belfius Bank.

The business address for the members of the Board of Directors is 1210 Brussels, Place Charles Rogier 11, Belgium.

Composition as at the date of this Base Prospectus

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Board of Directors consists of fifteen members, five of whom sit on the Management Board.

The Board of Directors, which is made up of professionals from a variety of industries, including the financial sector, has the expertise and experience required associated with Belfius Bank's various operating businesses.

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Jozef Clijsters	Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank	none
Marc Raisière.....	Chairman of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Responsible for IT, Digital & Data, Human Resources Management, Communication, Audit, Corporate Office & Secretary General	none
Marianne Collin.....	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Chief Risk Officer Responsible for Risk Management and Compliance	none
Dirk Gyselinck.....	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Responsible for Public & Corporate Banking, Financial Markets, Wealth Management, Customer Loan Services	none

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Olivier Onclin.....	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Responsible for Retail & Commercial Banking, Customer Transaction Services	none
Johan Vankelecom.....	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Chief Financial Officer Responsible for Accounting, Strategic Planning & Performance Management, Socio-Economic Research, Strategic Corporate Development, Asset and Liability Management, Legal and Tax	none
Paul Bodart.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Professor in Financial Markets at the Solvay Business School
Jean-Pierre Delwart.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Chairman of the Board of Directors of Solvac
Carine Doutrelepon.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Lawyer and Part-Time Professor at the Université Libre de Bruxelles (ULB)
Martine De Rouck.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Director of Orange Belgium SA
Georges Hübner.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Full Professor at HEC Liège and the Liège University and Associated Professor at the University of Maastricht, School of Business and Economics, Limburg Institute of Financial Economics
Diane Rosen.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Director of Exochange SPRL
Chris Sunt.....	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Lawyer

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Lutgart Van Den Berghe	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Part-Time Professor at the Vlerick Business School
Rudi Vander Venet	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Full Professor in Financial Economics and Banking at the University of Ghent (UG) and Lecturer Banking and Insurance at Solvay Business School (ULB)

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Belfius Bank of the members of the Board of Directors and their private interests and other duties.

6.10.2. Advisory committees set up by the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of Belfius Bank has established various advisory committees to assist in its task, i.e., a Nomination Committee, a Remuneration Committee, an Audit Committee and a Risk Committee. These committees are exclusively composed of Non-Executive Directors. At least one member of each advisory committee (and the majority of the members for the Audit Committee) is independent within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code. The members of these advisory committees sit at a maximum on three of these committees. A Mediation Committee has also been established within the Belfius group.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Belfius Bank of the members of any of the following advisory committees and their private interests and other duties.

A. Nomination committee

The Nomination Committee consists of at least three members appointed for a term not exceeding that of their Board of Directors membership, all being non-executive directors and a majority of them being independent directors (within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code). The chairman of the Board of Directors is a member of the Nomination Committee.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Nomination Committee of Belfius Bank has the following membership:

Name	Position
Lutgart Van Den Berghe	Chairman – Director of Belfius Bank
Jozef Clijsters	Member – Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank
Carine Doutrelepon	Member – Director of Belfius Bank
Johan Tack	Director of Belfius Insurance, invited as representative of Belfius Insurance

The members of the Nomination Committee have the required skills, on the basis of their education and professional experience, to give a competent and independent judgment on the composition and operation of

Belfius Bank's management bodies, in particular on the individual and collective skills of their members and their integrity, reputation, independence of spirit and availability.

The Nomination Committee:

- identifies and recommends, for approval of the Shareholders Meeting or of the Board of Directors as the case may be, candidates suited to fill vacancies on the Board of Directors, evaluates the balance of knowledge, skills, diversity and experience within the Board of Directors, prepares a description of the roles and capabilities for a particular appointment and assesses the time commitment expected; the Nomination Committee also decides on a target for the representation of the underrepresented gender within the Board of Directors and prepares a policy on how to increase the number of underrepresented gender in order to meet that target;
- periodically, and at least annually, assesses the structure, size, composition and performance of the Board of Directors and makes recommendations to it with regard to any changes;
- periodically, assesses the knowledge, skills, experience, degree of involvement and in particular the attendance of members of the Board of Directors and advisory committees, both individually and collectively, and reports to the Board of Directors accordingly;
- periodically reviews the policies of the Board of Directors for selection and appointment of members of the Management Board, and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors;
- prepares proposals for the appointment or mandate renewal as the case may be of directors, members of the Management Board, the chairman of the Board of Directors and the chairman of the Management Board;
- assesses the aptitude of a director or a candidate director to meet the criteria set forth for being considered as an independent director;
- examines questions relating to problems with the succession of directors and members of the Management Board;
- establishes a general and specific profile for directors and members of the Management Board;
- ensures the application of provisions with regard to corporate governance;
- prepares proposals for amendments to the internal rules of the Board of Directors and the Management Board;
- assesses the governance memorandum and if necessary proposes amendments; and
- at least annually discusses and analyses the quantitative statement and qualitative analysis of communications regarding stress, burn-out and inappropriate behaviour at work and actions to be taken to remedy situations.

In performing its duties, the Nomination Committee ensures that decision-taking within the Board of Directors is not dominated by one person or a small group of persons, in a way which might be prejudicial to the interests of Belfius Bank as whole.

The Nomination Committee may use any type of resources that it considers to be appropriate to the performance of its task, including external advice, and receives appropriate funding to that end.

The Nomination Committee acts for Belfius Bank, Belfius Insurance, Corona and Belfius Investment Partners.

B. Remuneration committee

The Remuneration Committee consists of at least three members appointed for a term not exceeding that of their Board of Directors membership, all being non-executive directors and a majority of them being independent directors (within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code). The chairman of the Board of Directors is a member of the Remuneration Committee.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Remuneration Committee of Belfius Bank has the following membership:

Name	Position
Lutgart Van Den Berghe	Chairman – Director of Belfius Bank
Jozef Clijsters	Member – Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank
Carine Doutrelepon	Member – Director of Belfius Bank
Johan Tack	Director of Belfius Insurance, invited as representative of Belfius Insurance

The members of the Remuneration Committee have the required skills, on the basis of their education and professional experience, to give a competent and independent judgment on remuneration policies and practices and on the incentives created for managing risks, capital and liquidity of Belfius Bank.

In order to perform its tasks correctly, the Remuneration Committee interacts regularly with the Risk Committee and the Audit Committee.

The Risk Committee ensures that the Belfius group’s risk management, capital requirements and liquidity position, as well as the probability and the spread in time of profit are correctly taken into consideration in decisions relating to remuneration policy.

The Audit Committee contributes to the establishment of objectives for the independent control function of the Auditor General and for the Compliance Officer.

The audit department provides an independent regular analysis of the remuneration policy and its implementation.

The Remuneration Committee prepares the decisions of the Board of Directors by inter alia:

- Developing the remuneration policy, as well as making practical remuneration proposals for the chairman, the non-executive members of the Board of Directors and the members of the advisory committees under the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors submits these remuneration proposals to the Shareholders Meeting for approval.
- Developing the remuneration policy as well as making practical proposals for the remuneration of the chairman of the Management Board and, on his proposal, for the remuneration of the members of the Management Board. The Board of Directors then determines the remuneration of the chairman and the members of the Management Board.
- Providing advice on the proposals made by the chairman of the Management Board of Belfius Bank in relation to the severance remuneration for members of the Belfius Bank Management Board. On the proposal of the remuneration committee, the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank determines the severance remuneration of the chairman and members of the Belfius Bank Management Board.
- Advising the Board of Directors in relation to the remuneration policy for employees whose activity has a material impact on the risk profile of the Belfius group (known as “Identified Staff”) and in relation to the compliance of the allocation of remuneration to Identified Staff with regard to the remuneration policy put in place for such people.
- Preparing the remuneration report approved by the Board of Directors and published in the annual report.
- Periodically checking to ensure that the remuneration programmes are achieving their objective and are in line with applicable conditions.

- Annually assessing the performance and objectives of the members of the Management Board.
- Providing an opinion of the elaboration of a global “Risk Gateway” in consultation with the Risk Committee, containing various levers applied at various points in the performance management cycle with an impact on determination of the variable remuneration.

The Remuneration Committee exercises direct supervision over the determination of objectives and remuneration of the individuals responsible for the independent control functions (Chief Risk Officer, General Auditor & the Compliance Officer).

The Remuneration Committee acts for both Belfius Bank, Belfius Insurance, Corona and Belfius Investment Partners.

C. Audit committee

The Audit Committee consists of at least three members appointed for a term not exceeding that of their Board of Directors membership, all being non-executive directors (within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code) and a majority of them must be independent directors.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Audit Committee of Belfius Bank has the following membership:

Name	Position
Georges Hübner	Chairman Director of Belfius Bank
Paul Bodart	Member Director of Belfius Bank
Chris Sunt	Member Director of Belfius Bank

The majority of the members of the Audit Committee are independent within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code. The chairman of the Audit Committee is appointed by its members. Members of the Audit Committee have collective expertise in the field of banking as well as in accounting and audit and at least one member of the audit committee is an expert in the field of accounting and/or audit.

The Audit Committee assists the Board of Directors in its task of carrying out prudential controls and exercising general supervision. The Audit Committee of Belfius Bank operates independently of the Audit Committee implemented at Belfius Insurance. However, the respective Audit Committees of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance meet jointly at least once a year. Additional joint meetings may be held at the request of the Chairman of the Audit Committee of Belfius Bank.

D. Risk Committee

The Risk Committee consists of at least three members appointed for a term not exceeding that of their Board of Directors membership, all being non-executive directors (within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code) and a majority of them being an independent director.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Risk Committee has the following membership:

Name	Position
Rudi Vander Vennet	Chairman Director of Belfius Bank
Georges Hübner	Member

Name	Position
	Director of Belfius Bank
Diane Rosen.....	Member Director of Belfius Bank
Chris Sunt	Member Director of Belfius Bank

The members of the Risk Committee have the individual expertise and professional experience required to define the strategy regarding risk and the level of risk appetite of Belfius Bank.

The Risk Committee has advisory powers and responsibilities with regard to the Board of Directors in the following areas:

- appetite and strategy regarding Belfius Bank's current and future risks, more particularly the effectiveness of the risk management function and the governance structure to support them;
- monitoring implementation of risk appetite and strategy by the Management Board;
- allocating the risk appetite to various categories of risks and defining the extent and limits of risk in order to manage and restrict major risks;
- considering the risks run by Belfius Bank with its customer tariffs.
- assessing activities which expose Belfius Bank to real risks;
- supervising requirements in terms of capital and liquidity, the capital base and Belfius Bank's liquidity situation;
- the guarantee that risks are proportional to Belfius Bank's capital;
- formulating an opinion with regard to major transactions and new proposals for strategy activities that have a significant impact on Belfius Bank's risk appetite;
- obtaining information and analysing management reports as to the extent and nature of the risks facing Belfius Bank; and
- monitoring the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) and the Recovery Plan.

The Risk Committee of Belfius Bank operates independently of the Risk and Underwriting Committee of Belfius Insurance. On the request of the Chairman of Belfius Bank's committee, a joint Risk Committee of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance may be held. To promote sound remuneration policy and practices, subject to the tasks of the Nomination Committee and the Remuneration Committee, the Risk Committee examines whether incentives in the remuneration system take proper account of the institution's risk management, equity requirements and liquidity position, as well as the probability and distribution of profit over time.

The Risk Committee and the Audit Committee periodically exchange information, in particular concerning the quarterly risk report, the senior management report on the assessment of internal control and the risk analyses performed by the Legal, Compliance and Audit Departments. The aim of this exchange of information is to enable the two committees to perform their tasks properly and to take the form of a joint meeting.

E. Mediation Committee

A Mediation Committee has been established within the Belfius group.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Mediation Committee has the following membership:

Chairman..... Jozef Clijsters

Members	Jean-Pierre Delwart Independent Director Belfius Bank
	Johan Tack Independent Director Belfius Insurance

The Mediation Committee is responsible for passing opinions relating to material transactions or operations between, on the one hand, Belfius Bank and its subsidiaries and, on the other hand, Belfius Insurance and its subsidiaries, or between their respective subsidiaries. Such opinions are sent to the Board of Directors of the companies concerned, which will then take a definitive decision on the planned transaction or operation.

6.11. Selected Financial Information

The following tables summarise the consolidated balance sheet and, income statement of Belfius Bank for the period ending 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2018.

1. Consolidated Balance Sheet

	Notes	1 January 2018 ³⁹ IFRS 9	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
Assets		<i>(in thousands of EUR)</i>	
Cash and balances with central banks	5.2	10,236,669	8,314,303
Loans and advances due from credit institutions	5.3	13,801,882	13,106,846
Measured at amortised cost		13,801,882	13,106,846
Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		0	0
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		0	0
Loans and advances	5.4	85,406,374	91,122,512
Measured at amortised cost		83,060,191	89,302,446
Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		0	0
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		2,346,183	1,820,067
Debt securities & equity instruments	5.5	30,776,327	28,568,766
Measured at amortised cost		21,143,773	21,610,561
Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		6,962,747	5,216,152

³⁹ For comparability purposes, Belfius presents the balance sheet at Date of Initial Application (DIA) on 1/1/18 with the balance sheet end December 2018.

	Notes	1 January 2018 ³⁹ IFRS 9	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
Assets		<i>(in thousands of EUR)</i>	
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		2,669,808	1,742,052
Unit linked products insurance activities		2,597,572	2,837,971
Derivatives	5.6	16,414,511	12,767,585
Gain/loss on the hedged item in portfolio hedge of interest rate risk	5.6	5,046,357	4,590,806
Investments in equity method companies	5.7	31,481	47,949
Tangible fixed assets	5.8	1,059,212	1,065,607
Intangible assets	5.9	162,074	191,497
Goodwill	5.10	103,966	103,966
Tax assets	5.11	337,298	378,192
Current tax assets		20,343	77,683
Deferred tax assets		316,955	300,508
Technical insurance provisions - part of the reinsurer		276,930	99,902
Other assets	5.12	947,299	950,202
Non current assets (disposal group) held for sale and discontinued operations	5.13	18,782	19,047
Total assets		167,216,734	164,165,152

	Notes	1 January 2018 ⁴⁰ IFRS 9	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
Liabilities		<i>(in thousands of EUR)</i>	
Cash and balances from central banks	6.1	3,978,544	3,962,322
Credit institutions borrowings and deposits	6.2	7,131,349	5,866,810
Measured at amortised cost		7,131,349	5,866,810
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		0	0
Borrowings and deposits	6.3	76,328,151	79,661,310

⁴⁰ For comparability purposes, Belfius presents the balance sheet at Date of Initial Application (DIA) on 1/1/18 with the balance sheet end December 2018.

	Notes	1 January 2018 ⁴⁰ IFRS 9	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
Measured at amortised cost		76,274,483	79,609,747
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		53,669	51,563
Debt securities issued and other financial liabilities	6.4	28,268,533	26,686,872
Measured at amortised cost		22,027,063	19,274,694
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		6,241,470	7,412,178
Unit linked products insurance activities		2,597,572	2,837,971
Derivatives	5.6	21,195,874	17,740,280
Gain/loss on the hedged item in portfolio hedge of interest rate risk	5.6	105,017	165,078
Provisions for insurance activities	6.5	14,583,630	13,907,770
Provisions and contingent liabilities	6.6	538,164	626,752
Subordinated debts	6.7	1,198,968	1,219,469
Measured at amortised cost		1,198,968	1,219,469
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		0	0
Tax liabilities	5.11	84,521	30,825
Current tax liabilities		51,351	22,301
Deferred tax liabilities		33,170	8,524
Other liabilities	6.8	1,761,932	1,500,070
Liabilities included in disposal group and discontinued operations		0	0
Total liabilities		157,772,256	154,205,529

	Notes	1 January 2018⁴¹ IFRS 9	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
Equity		<i>(in thousands of EUR)</i>	
Subscribed capital		3,458,066	3,458,066
Additional paid-in capital		209,232	209,232
Treasury shares		0	0
Reserves and retained earnings		5,120,363	4,738,565
Net income for the period		0	649,028
Shareholders' core equity		8,787,661	9,054,891
Fair value changes of debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		375,113	218,588
Fair value changes of equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		187,222	75,031
Fair value changes due to own credit risk on financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss to be presented in other comprehensive income		0	0
Fair value changes of derivatives following cash flow hedging		-18,901	13,679
Remeasurement pension plans		112,998	42,170
Discretionary participation features of insurance contracts	6.5	0	41,850
Other reserves		215	212
Gains and losses not recognised in the statement of income		656,646	391,530
Total shareholders' equity		9,444,308	9,446,422
Additional Tier-1 instruments included in equity		0	497,083
Non-controlling interests		171	16,118
Total Equity		9,444,478	9,959,623
Total Liabilities and Equity		167,216,734	164,165,152

⁴¹ For comparability purposes, Belfius presents the balance sheet at Date of Initial Application (DIA) on 1/1/18 with the balance sheet end December 2018.

2. Consolidated Statement of Income

	Notes	31 December 2017 IAS 39	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
		<i>(in thousands of EUR)</i>	
Interest income	7.1	3,561,100	3,399,369
Interest expense	7.1	(1,609,627)	(1,527,831)
Dividend income	7.2	73,083	70,981
Net income from equity method companies	7.3	4,195	1,745
Net income from financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	7.4	46,143	(10,644)
Net income on investments and liabilities	7.5	173,958	121,704
Fee and commission income	7.6	721,472	734,366
Fee and commission expenses	7.6	(168,809)	(178,710)
Technical result from insurance activities	7.7	(208,814)	(53,890)
Gross earned premiums		1,451,024	1,488,048
Other technical income and charges		(1,659,838)	(1,541,939)
Other income	7.8	141,895	193,666
Other expense	7.9	(379,913)	(389,568)
Income		2,354,682	2,361,189
Staff expense	7.10	(562,324)	(614,740)
General and administrative expenses	7.11	(479,313)	(496,938)
Network costs		(243,300)	(219,110)
Depreciation and amortisation of fixed assets	7.12	(83,672)	(95,004)
Expenses		(1,368,608)	(1,425,792)
Gross income		986,074	935,397
Impairments on financial instruments and provisions for credit commitments	7.13	(33,013)	(66,397)
Impairments on tangible and intangible assets	7.14	9,467	(2,124)
Impairments on goodwill	7.15	0	0
Net income before tax		962,528	866,876
Current tax (expense) income	7.16	(191,258)	(145,506)

	Notes	31 December 2017 IAS 39	31 December 2018 IFRS 9
		<i>(in thousands of EUR)</i>	
Deferred tax (expense) income	7.16	(165,749)	(71,381)
Total Tax (expense) income		(357,007)	(216,886)
Net income after tax		605,522	649,989
Discontinued operations (net of tax)		0	0
Net income		605,522	649,989
Attributable to non-controlling interests		20	962
Attributable to equity holders of the parent		605,502	649,028

7. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE WARRANTS

(Annex 14.4 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

The following is the text of the terms and conditions (the “**Terms and Conditions**”, each chapter or subchapter individually referred to as “**Condition**”) of the Warrants, subject to completion and amendment and as supplemented or varied in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Final Terms and the other provisions of this Programme, the Final Terms will prevail. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms.

References in the Terms and Conditions to the Warrants are to the Warrants of one Series only, not to all Warrants that may be issued under the Programme.

The Warrants will be issued in series (each a “**Series**”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the Strike), the Warrants of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Warrants of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “**Tranche**”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (which will be supplemented, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions and, save in respect of the issue date, issue price and principal amount of the Tranche will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be set out in the Final Terms.

To the extent applicable, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent undertakes to comply with Book VI of the CEL in respect of Warrants issued under the Programme and placed in the framework of an offer of securities to the public in Belgium. For this purpose, an offer of securities to the public has the meaning set forth in Article 2(d) of the Prospectus Regulation.

In accordance with Articles I.8.22° and VI.82 to VI.84 of the CEL, the Issuer may not make a unilateral modification of a product if it concerns an essential feature of the product, unless to make modifications to the Warrants that would allow the rights and obligations under the Warrants to be exercised and performed by the Warrant Holders in view of realising a return to the extent possible in accordance with the initially agreed terms and contractual equilibrium, and provided the following cumulative conditions are met:

- (i) it is limited to events of force majeure or other events which significantly modify the economy of the contract and for which the Issuer is not responsible;
- (ii) the modification itself is not significant, so that it does not create an imbalance between the rights and obligations of the parties, to the detriment of the Warrant Holders. The Issuer must take all measures and make every effort to continue the product under similar circumstances;
- (iii) no costs are charged to the Warrant Holders; and
- (iv) the contract term must be drawn up in a plain and intelligible manner.

The Conditions that grant or may grant the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent a unilateral right to modify certain features of the Warrants are:

- (a) Condition 7.7.1 (Change of law);
- (b) Condition 7.7.2. (Cancellation option upon change of Investment Strategy);
- (c) Condition 7.9 (Market Disruption Event or settlement disruption event);

- (d) Condition 7.10.1 (Potential Adjustment Event); and
- (e) Condition 7.10.2 (De-Listing, Insolvency, Merger Event or Nationalisation).

The early termination features of the Warrants provided by this Chapter 7, including upon a change in the Investment Strategy as defined under section 7.7.2. ("Cancellation option upon change of investment strategy") of this Base Prospectus, are only possible upon (i) events of force majeure or other events which significantly modify the economy of the Warrant and for which the Issuer is not responsible (ii), except in the case of force majeure, the Issuer is required to indemnify the Warrant Holder for the loss suffered by the Warrant Holder because of the early termination; (iii) the condition that no costs are charged to the Warrant Holder and (iv) a pro rata refund of the costs already borne by the investor (in the proportion (total initial term minus elapsed period)/total initial term), must be provided for.

When the early termination features of the Warrants provided by this Chapter 7 occur, the Issuer shall pay in accordance with the indemnification-principle laid down in Article VI.83. 10° CEL, at least the Fair Market Value of the Warrant. **Fair Market Value** means the valuation using (i) the most relevant available market data, or, (ii) if no such relevant data may be found at the relevant time, a valuation mathematical model generally accepted in the financial sector that maximises the use of relevant observable inputs and minimises the use of unobservable inputs. Reference is made to the valuation principles laid down in section 7.6.1 below.

The Conditions that grant or may grant the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent a right to terminate and cancel the Warrants under certain circumstances are:

- (a) Condition 7.7.1 (Cancellation upon change of law);
- (b) Condition 7.7.2. (Cancellation option upon change of Investment Strategy); and
- (c) Condition 7.10.2 (De-Listing, Insolvency, Merger Event or Nationalisation).

7.1. Form, Issue Price and Title

The Warrants are issued in dematerialised form in the Denomination(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issue Price of the Warrants will be at least EUR 10,50- (Commission included).

The Warrants will not be physically delivered. They will be held on a global securities account with Belfius Bank, and only respectively assigned to Warrant Holders via an electronic platform managed by Belfius Bank and accessible by every Warrant Holder. Belfius Bank will not charge any fees for Warrants held in the aforementioned global securities account.

The Warrants will be call warrants, meaning that they represent the right to buy shares of the Underlying Value.

These Warrants can be exercised during the Exercise Period. Consequently, the only means through which the Warrant Holder can realize value from the Warrant prior to the Exercise Date is to sell it through the secondary market.

The issue of the Warrants has been authorized by resolutions of the Issuer, as will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

7.2. Governing law and jurisdiction

The Warrants are governed by the laws of Belgium. All disputes arising out of or in connection with the Warrants shall be exclusively submitted to the jurisdiction of the competent courts in Brussels.

7.3. Currency

The Warrants are issued in EUR and their value will always be expressed in EUR.

7.4. Definitions

The terms used in this Base Prospectus shall have the meaning as expressed hereunder, unless defined otherwise in this Base Prospectus. The definitions do not apply to terms used in the extracts and press releases that, as the case may be, are mentioned in this Base Prospectus.

- At-the-money** : A call option with a Strike Price that is equal to the market price of the Underlying Value.
- Calculation Agent** : Belfius Bank NV/SA (abbreviated as “**Belfius Bank**”), unless specified otherwise in the relevant Final Terms.
- Commission** : The commission included in the Issue Price, as specified under the relevant Final Terms.
- Companies Code** : The Belgian companies code, introduced by the Law of 7 May 1999 (as amended) or, to the extent applicable, the Belgian code of companies and associations, introduced by the Law of 23 March 2019 (as amended).
- De-listing** : Means that the Shares ceases, for any reason, to be listed on the Related Exchange.
- Disrupted Day** : Any scheduled trading day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred.
- Early Closure** : The closure on any Exchange Business Day of the relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its scheduled closing time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the scheduled closing time on such Exchange Business Day.
- Early Termination Amount** : Means that, if the Warrants, are cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Warrant Holder in respect of each Warrant held by such Warrant Holder which amount shall be the Fair Market Value of a Warrant. The Issuer will also take into account the Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalization or Insolvency, the value of the Underlying Value, the volatility of the Underlying Value, the time remaining to the Maturity Date, the characteristics of the Underlying Value, the dividends of the Underlying Value, any changes of interest rates, any change in currency exchange rates, the liquidity of the Underlying Value and any related

transaction costs as the case may be and as applicable. **Fair Market Value** means the valuation using (i) the most relevant available market data, or, (ii) if no such relevant data may be found at the relevant time, a valuation mathematical model generally accepted in the financial sector that maximises the use of relevant observable inputs and minimises the use of unobservable inputs. Reference is made to the valuation principles laid down in section 7.6.1 below.

- Exchange** : Each exchange or quotation system, any successor or any substitute exchange or quotation system, including for the avoidance of doubt but without limitation, any regulated market.
- Exchange Business Day** : A day on which the Exchange is open for business.
- Exchange Disruption** : Any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Shares on the Exchange, or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Share on any relevant Related Exchange.
- Exercise** : Delivery of the Underlying Value against payment of the Strike Price. The request to Exercise needs to be submitted during the Exercise Period.
- Exercise Date** : Date during the Exercise Period on which the Warrants are exercised.
- Exercise Period** : Each business day on which commercial banks in Belgium are open for business from (and including) the date as specified in the relevant Final Terms until (but excluding) the Maturity Date.
- Final Terms** : The document containing the specific final terms relating to a specific series of the Warrants.
- IFRS** : International Financial Reporting Standards.
- Insolvency** : Means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy or insolvency of or any analogous proceeding affecting the SICAV (i) all the Shares are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (ii) holders of the Shares become legally prohibited from transferring them.

In-the-money	: A call option with a Strike Price that is below the market price of the Underlying Value.
Issue Date	: The issue date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.
Issue Price	: The issue price specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.
Market Disruption Event	: Means in respect of any Share, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) any disruption that affect a relevant Exchange which in either case the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant scheduled closing time or (iii) an Early Closure.
Maturity Date	: The maturity date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.
Merger Date	: Means, in respect of a Merger Event, the date upon which all holders of Shares (other than, in the case of a takeover offer, Shares owned or controlled by the offeror) have agreed or have irrevocably become obliged to transfer their Shares.
Merger Event	: Means any (i) reclassification or change of Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all Shares outstanding, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation or merger of the SICAV with or into another entity (other than a consolidation, amalgamation or merger in which the SICAV is the continuing entity and which does not result in any such reclassification or change of all Shares outstanding) or (iii) other takeover offer for Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all Shares (other than Shares owned or controlled by the offeror), in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date in respect of the relevant Warrant.
Nationalization	: Means that all the shares or all the assets or substantially all the assets of the SICAV are nationalized, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority or entity.
Offer	: Any offer on the basis of and, in accordance with, this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms.
Offering Period	: The offering period specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.
Out-of-the-money	: A call option with a Strike Price that is higher than the market price of the Underlying Value.
Potential Adjustment Event	: Means any of the following:

(i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of Shares (unless a Merger Event) or a free distribution or dividend of Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalization or similar issue;

(ii) a distribution or dividend to existing holders of Shares of (a) Shares or (b) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the SICAV equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of Shares or (c) any other type of securities, rights or price as determined by the Calculation Agent;

(iii) an extraordinary dividend (provided that any ordinary dividend, whether or not in the form of cash, will not be considered as a Potential Adjustment Event);

(iv) a repurchase by the SICAV of Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise; or

(v) any other event having, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares.;

Related Exchange : Means, in respect of the Warrant, each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Warrant.

Strike Price : The Strike Price is equal to the net asset value of the Underlying Value, specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

Trading Disruption : Any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (i) relating to the Warrant on the relevant Exchange, or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Share on any relevant Related Exchange.

Valuation Date : Means in respect of any exercised Warrant, the Maturity Date in respect of such Warrant.

Warrant Holder : A person holding Warrants through a participant or, in the case a participant acts on its own account, that participant.

7.5. Exercise Procedure

7.5.1. Exercise Notice

The day on which the Warrants are exercised is called the Exercise Date and falls within the Exercise Period. In order to exercise the Warrants the Warrant Holder shall, at the earliest at the start of the Exercise Period and at

the latest on the day before the Maturity Date, notify its decision to the Issuer exclusively via an electronic platform managed by Belfius Bank and accessible by every Warrant Holder.

There are no costs related to the Exercise other than the ordinary charges related to the acquisition of the Underlying Value, as may exist at such time. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, such costs do not exceed 2.5% of the amount so acquired, with a minimum of 100 EUR per transaction.

If not exercised in accordance with the Terms and Conditions during the Exercise Period, a Warrant will become void and expire worthless.

Besides the Exercise, a Warrant Holder may also sell Warrants to the Issuer on the secondary market. In such case the selling price of a Warrant will be determined in good faith by the Issuer in accordance with the principles laid down in section 7.6.1 below.

7.5.2. Settlement

Belfius Bank will deliver the Underlying Value to a securities account chosen by the Warrant Holder or which must be opened by the investor for this purpose. In case the amount of Warrants exercised is inferior to the parity, Belfius Bank will proceed to a settlement in cash by transfer to the cash account indicated by the Warrant Holder.

7.5.3. Consequence of the Exercise

The Exercise is irrevocable.

7.5.4. Exercise period

The Exercise Period is defined in the relevant Final Terms.

7.6. Further information relating to the Warrants

7.6.1. Information relating to the pricing of the Warrants

The value of the Warrants is determined, as with options, by valuation models for options (for example, the 'Black & Scholes' model, trinomial model,...). This value is determined by different variables. The impact of some of these variables can be described as follows:

- The value of the Underlying Value: the value of the Warrant increases if the Underlying Value's value increases in respect to the Strike Price.
- The Strike Price: the value of the Warrant increases if the Underlying Value's value increases in respect to the Strike Price.
- The volatility: the value of the Warrant varies according to the expected volatility of the Underlying Value's value until Maturity Date. The volatility is the change in the value of the Underlying Value calculated over a fixed time interval. The probability of a Warrant being more in-the-money is higher if the Underlying Value is highly volatile (i.e. if it has a large number of substantial price movements), than when the Underlying Value is little volatile. Accordingly, the value of a Warrant will increase if the volatility of the Underlying Value increases.
- The remaining maturity: the longer the remaining maturity (until Maturity Date) of a Warrant, the greater the probability of the Warrant being in-the-money at a certain point in time during this remaining maturity. Therefore under normal circumstances, the value of the Warrant with a longer remaining maturity will be greater than the value of a Warrant with a shorter remaining maturity. In short, the value of the Warrant decreases if the remaining maturity diminishes.

- The interest rate for the remaining maturity: the value of the Warrant increases if the interest rate until Maturity Date increases.

Investors may find information about the historical returns of the Underlying Value on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (<https://www.bourse.lu/security/LU0461106337/249540>) or, if such information cannot be consulted on the website, through a written request at the corporate seat of the Issuer.

Investors should take into consideration that all variables mentioned above may each influence the value of the Warrant independently. In practice, any of these variables can vary at the same time. Consequently, the change in the value of the Warrant can only be determined by taking into consideration the combined effect of the changes in value of each of these variables separately.

7.6.2. Information relating to the behaviour of the Warrants

Generally, the (non-)occurrence of anticipated fluctuations in the price of the Underlying Value may disproportionately affect the value of Warrants. Warrants may expire worthless if the Underlying Value does not perform as anticipated. If not exercised in accordance with the Terms and Conditions during the Exercise Period, a Warrant will become void and expire worthless. In order to recover and realize a return upon its investment, a Warrant Holder must be correct about the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the Underlying Value. Warrant Holders should also consider that the return on the investment in Warrants is reduced by the costs in connection with the purchase, exercise and/or sale of the Warrants. A general description of these costs is provided in section 7.6.3 below.

More in particular, investing in a Warrant allows the Warrant Holder to exercise its option(s) in case the Underlying Value price fixes above the Strike Price during the Exercise Period (i.e. in-the-money). The Warrant Holder benefits in this case of the increase of the Underlying Value. Should the fixing occur below the Strike Price during the Exercise Period (i.e. out-the-money), the loss is then limited to the original premium paid to acquire the options. The Warrant Holder may also benefit (suffer) from a positive (negative) evolution of the price of the Warrant during its lifetime.

The Warrant has a leverage effect. This means that any variation in the price of the Underlying Value is in theory amplified.

A Warrant's leverage effect is determined by applying the following formula:

$$(\text{Leverage} = \partial P / \partial S \times S / P)$$

where:

S = the price of the Underlying Value

P = the value of the Warrant

The ratio $\partial P / \partial S$, which is called the Delta of the Warrant, is the degree to which the Warrant changes value divided by the degree to which the Underlying Value changes value. $\partial P / \partial S$ is not a constant, and the ratio changes throughout the term of the Warrant.

As and when the leverage effect approaches 1, a Warrant behaves more and more like the Underlying Value, and the risk associated with the Warrant is therefore almost the same as the risk associated with retaining that Underlying Value. The above formula reveals that the leverage tends towards 1 if the Delta of the Warrant, $\partial P / \partial S$, and S / P tend towards 1. Both ratios move towards 1 as and when, among other things, the Warrant's term gets longer and therefore the Warrant's initial time value rises.

The Warrants issued by Belfius Bank have a long term. The unavoidable consequence of this is that the initial leverage effect of the Warrant is significantly higher than 1. That also remains so for a large part of the lifetime of the Warrant.

In addition, more than one Warrant may be necessary to buy an Underlying Value at the payment of the Strike Price. The number of Warrants necessary to buy an Underlying Value at the payment of the Strike Price will be specified as such in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Parity**”).

7.6.3. Costs in connection with the purchase, exercise and/or sale of the Warrants

Subscribers to Warrants shall pay the Issue Price as specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issue Price is paid by the employer not by the employee who has accepted the offer of the Warrants. There are no additional costs of subscription. The costs and taxes associated with the acquisition of an Underlying Value at the date of this Base Prospectus are set at a maximum of 3%.

In respect of the Exercise of a Warrant during the Exercise Period, the Warrant Holder has to pay the Strike Price specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Strike Price is equal to the net asset value of the Underlying Value, specified as such in the relevant Final Terms. By exercising Warrants, the Warrant Holder purchases the Underlying Value at the Strike Price for an amount of Warrants corresponding to the Parity as specified in the relevant Final Terms. In addition, the Warrant Holder shall pay the applicable fees and taxes related to a subscription in the Underlying Value, as may exist at such time.

A Warrant Holder may also sell Warrants to the Issuer during the entire term of the Warrants irrespective of the applicable Exercise Period. In such case the selling price of a Warrant will be determined in good faith by the Issuer in accordance with the principles laid down in section 7.6.1 above. There are no additional costs related to such a sale. In addition, the Warrant Holder shall pay the applicable taxes related to such a sale, as specified in section 7.15.2 below.

7.7. Cancellation

The early termination features of the Warrants specified below are only possible upon (i) events of force majeure or other events which significantly modify the economy of the Warrant and for which the Issuer is not responsible (ii), except in the case of force majeure, the Issuer is required to indemnify the Warrant Holder for the loss suffered by the Warrant Holder because of the early termination; (iii) the condition that no costs are charged to the Warrant Holder and (iv) a pro rata refund of the costs already borne by the investor (in the proportion (total initial term minus elapsed period)/total initial term), such as, commissions, or if already paid, the Actual Exercise Price, the Exercise Cost and the Exercise Expense, must be provided for.

7.7.1. Cancellation upon change of law

The Issuer will cancel the Warrants upon the occurrence of a change of law rendering illegal the execution by it of its obligations arising out of this Base Prospectus and/or the relevant Final Terms in accordance with section 7.10.2 (ii) below. The principles enumerated in the preamble to this Chapter 7 shall apply.

7.7.2. Cancellation option upon change of Investment Strategy

Upon the occurrence of a change of investment strategy enacted by the management bodies of the Underlying Value (the “**Investment Strategy**”), the Issuer may cancel Warrants in accordance with section 7.10.2 (ii) below. The principles enumerated in the preamble to this Chapter 7 shall apply.

7.7.3. Discharge upon cancellation

Any Warrants so cancelled in accordance with this Condition may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Warrants shall be *de iure* fully discharged upon payment of the Early

Termination Amount and of the loss incurred by the Warrant Holders. The principles enumerated in the preamble to this Chapter 7 shall apply.

7.8. Payment

Subscribers to Warrants shall pay the Issue Price on the subscribed Warrants in cash.

Any amounts payable by the Issuer in respect of the Warrants, shall be made by transfer to the cash account indicated by the Warrant Holders, subject to all applicable laws and regulations.

If the date for payment due to the Warrant Holders is a day, which is not a business day in the place of payment, the Warrant Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next business day, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

7.9. Description of market disruption event or settlement disruption that affects the Underlying Value

“**Market Disruption Event**” means in respect of the Share, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant scheduled closing time or (iii) an Early Closure.

If any Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding scheduled trading day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight scheduled trading days immediately following the original Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, (i) that eighth scheduled trading day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine, its good faith estimate of the value of the Share as of the scheduled closing time on that eight scheduled trading day.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Date for the Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the original Valuation Date.

7.10. Adjustments to the Underlying Value

The adjustments features of the Warrants specified below are only possible, for essential features of the product, if such modification would allow the rights and obligations under the Warrants to be exercised and performed by the Warrant Holders in view of realising a return to the extent possible in accordance with the initially agreed terms and contractual equilibrium, and provided the following cumulative conditions are met: (i) it is limited to events of force majeure or other events which significantly modify the economy of the contract and for which the Issuer is not responsible; (ii) the modification itself is not significant, so that it does not create an imbalance between the rights and obligations of the parties, to the detriment of the Warrant Holders. The Issuer must take all measures and make every effort to continue the product under similar circumstances; (iii) no costs are charged to the Warrant Holders, and (iv) the contract term must be drawn up in a plain and intelligible manner

7.10.1. Adjustments in case of the occurrence of a Potential Adjustment Event

Following the declaration by the SICAV of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares and, if so, will (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the Strike Price and/or any of the other terms of these terms and conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment (provided that no adjustment will be made as a result of any payment of an ordinary dividend, whether or not in the form of cash). The principles enumerated in the preamble to this Chapter 7 shall apply.

Upon the making of any such adjustment by the Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Warrant Holders, stating the adjustment to the Strike Price and/or any of the other terms of these terms and conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms and giving brief details of the Potential Adjustment Event.

7.10.2. Adjustments in case of the occurrence of a change in Investment Strategy, De-listing, Insolvency, Merger Event or Nationalization

If a change in the Investment Strategy as defined under section 7.7.2. ("Cancellation option upon change of investment strategy"), a De-listing, Insolvency, Merger Event or Nationalization occurs in relation to the Underlying Value, the Issuer may take the action described in (i) or (ii) below:

(i) require the Calculation Agent to determine the unilateral modification, if any, of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the change in Investment Strategy, Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalization or Insolvency, as the case may be, and determine the effective date of that unilateral modification PROVIDED HOWEVER that in doing so the Calculation Agent may only make a unilateral modification if three cumulative conditions are met:

(x) Change in Investment Strategy, Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalization or Insolvency, as the case may be, significantly modifies the economy of the Warrant and for which the Issuer is not responsible;

(y) the unilateral modification itself is not significant, so that it does not create an imbalance between the rights and obligations of the parties, to the detriment of the Warrant Holders. The Issuer must take all measures and make every effort to continue the Warrant under similar circumstances; and

(z) no costs are charged to the Warrant Holders; or

(ii) cancel the Warrants by giving notice if no adjustment could be made under (i) above. If the Warrants are so cancelled the Issuer will pay the Early Termination Amount. If the Early Termination Amount is zero or negative, no payment will be due. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrant Holders. The principles enumerated in the preamble to this Chapter 7 as well as in section 7.7 shall apply.

Upon the occurrence of a change in Investment Strategy, Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalization or Insolvency, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Warrant Holders stating the occurrence of a change in Investment Strategy, the Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalization or Insolvency, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

7.11. Rounding

For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Terms and Conditions (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms), (i) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), and (ii) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up). For these purposes “unit” means, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

7.12. Status of Warrants

The Warrants and the payments relating to them are direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank at all times *pari passu*, without any preference among themselves, with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, present and future, but, in the event of insolvency, only to the extent permitted by laws relating to creditors’ rights. This category can be seen as the “ordinary creditors” and may be qualified as “Preferred Senior creditors”, being the creditors related under Article 389/1, 1° of the banking law. Such creditors have a higher priority ranking than the so-called non-preferred senior creditors defined under Article 389/1, 2° of the banking law.

7.13. Responsibility of the Calculation Agent

In relation to each issue of Warrants, the Calculation Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Warrant Holders. All calculations and determinations made in respect of the Warrants by the Calculation Agent shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the Warrant Holder. The foregoing, does not prejudice nor limit any remedy the Warrant Holder may have under applicable law against the Issuer regarding acts or omissions of the Calculation Agent.

7.14. Notices

The Warrants being held in a global securities account, all notices from Belfius Bank to the Warrant Holders shall be validly given by a direct notification on an electronic platform managed by Belfius Bank and accessible by every Warrant Holder, each time as the Issuer in his discretionary opinion shall deem necessary to give fair and reasonable notice to the Warrant Holders. The Warrant Holder will be notified of his or her existing position at least once a year.

Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date immediately following the date of notification from Belfius Bank.

7.15. Taxation

BELGIAN TAXATION ON THE WARRANTS

The following is a general description of the principal Belgian tax consequences for investors receiving, holding or disposing of, the Warrants issued by Belfius Bank and is of a general nature based on the Issuer's understanding of current law and practice. This general description is based upon the law as in effect on the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any change in law that may take effect after such date. Investors should appreciate that, as a result of changing law or practice, the tax consequences may be otherwise than as stated below. Investors should consult their professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, selling or converting the Warrants issued by Belfius Bank under the laws of their countries of citizenship, residence, ordinary residence or domicile for reasons that, among others, the tax legislation of the investor's Member State and of the Issuer's country of incorporation may have an impact on the income received from the Warrants.

For a description of the tax regime of the Shares to be received upon exercise of the Warrants, we refer to the prospectus pertaining to the Shares.

7.15.1. Belgian income tax

7.15.1.1. Belgian resident individuals

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., who are subject to the Belgian personal income tax ("*Personenbelasting*" / "*Impôt des personnes physiques*") and who hold the Warrants as a private investment, are subject to the following tax treatment with respect to the Warrants. Other tax rules apply to Belgian resident individuals who do not hold the Warrants as a private investment.

- a) Belgian resident individuals (employees) who receive the Warrants as a benefit in kind from their employer:

The acquisition of the Warrants by an employee from its employer for no consideration constitutes a benefit in kind for the employee. Provided the employer has made a written and dated offer of the Warrants to the employee and the employee has accepted this offer in writing at the latest the 60th day (in practice: the 10th day) following the day of the offer, the taxable benefit in kind is determined according to the Belgian Act of 26 March 1999. The taxable benefit has to be determined on the basis of the rule applicable to options quoted on a

stock-exchange. Indeed, a “stock exchange” is defined, for the purposes of the Act of 26 March 1999, as “any regulated market or any other public, regularly functioning market” (Article 41, 5° of the Act of 26 March 2014). The employees who wish to sell the Warrants can sell the Warrants to Belfius Bank. Belfius Bank publishes, on a daily basis, a purchase price for the Warrants. This purchase price is based on a generally recognised economic valuation method (such as the Black-Scholes formula). This has to be considered as a “regularly functioning market” for the application of the Act of 26 March 1999 (as confirmed by the Belgian ruling commission in the case at hand). As a consequence, the amount of the taxable benefit is the last price published by Belfius on its internet site on the day before the offer. (by application of Article 43 § 2 of the Act of 26 March 1999). This price will be equal to the market value of the warrants, determined on the basis of the standard procedure. The benefit in kind is taxable on the date of attribution, which is irrefutably deemed to be the 60th day following the date of the offer of the Warrants. The benefit in kind is taxable as professional income, at the full personal income tax rate.

The benefit realised upon disposal or upon exercise of the Warrants, is not taxable as professional income, nor as miscellaneous income (Article 90, 1° and 13° Belgian Income Tax Code). A loss realised upon disposal of the Warrants is not tax deductible.

The Belgian Revenue may however take the position that the Act of 26 March 1999 is not applicable, in case:

- the Warrants replace a remuneration in violation of the hierarchy of sources of entitlements, as defined in Article 51 of the Act of 5 December 1968;
- the Warrants replace a remuneration to which the beneficiary was entitled, and to which the beneficiary has renounced when the remuneration was already earned;
- the Warrants replace a the monthly (fixed or variable) basic wage, the holiday allowance, or the year-end bonus up to the 13th month;
- the Warrants are granted to a person to which the employer has notified a dismissal;
- for new labour contracts, the Warrants replace a the monthly (fixed or variable) basic wage, the holiday allowance, or the year-end bonus up to the 13th month that is usually granted in the enterprise for the concerned category of employees;
- the granting of Warrants is disproportionate (due to its amount or frequency) compared to the usually attributed remuneration. The Belgian Revenue considers that the granting of Warrants is disproportionate, when the amount thereof exceeds 20 % of the 12,92 times the gross monthly wage (including holiday allowance), plus the 13th month and the gross variable wage.

In these cases, the tax treatment may be different than described above.

b) Belgian resident individuals who acquire the Warrants in a different way than as a benefit in kind:

Belgian resident individuals who acquire the Warrants in a different way than as a benefit in kind, and hold the Warrants as a private investment, are not taxable on a capital gain realised on the Warrants, provided the capital gain results from the normal administration of a private estate. A capital loss realised upon disposal of the Warrants is not tax deductible. The benefit realized upon exercise of the Warrants, is not taxable.

7.15.1.2. Belgian resident companies

In case a company grants Warrants as a form of remuneration (benefit in kind) to its employees, the company can deduct the acquisition costs of the Warrants as paid wages. The employer granting the Warrants has to mention the benefit in kind resulting of the grant of the Warrants, on the individual payment slips (281.10 and records 325.10), otherwise the benefit in kind could be subject to the special assessment on secret commissions in the hands of the employer (at the rate of 102%). Moreover, the employer has to pay to the Revenue the professional withholding tax on the benefit in kind. If the employee does not reimburse the amount of the professional withholding tax to the employer, the professional withholding tax may have to be grossed-up.

If the company does not grant the Warrants as a form of remuneration to its employee, but would sell them and realise a capital gain, that capital gain would be fully subject to corporate tax. A capital loss recorded or realised on the Warrants would tax deductible.

7.15.1.3. Belgian non-residents

Individuals that are non-residents of Belgium for Belgian tax purposes and who receive Warrants as a benefit in kind from an employer that is a Belgium resident individual, a Belgium resident company, a Belgian public authority or a Belgian permanent establishment of a foreign company, are subject to tax on the benefit in kind, according to the same rules as described above under 7.15.1.1.a). These individuals should however verify the impact of Double Taxation Conventions on their personal tax situation.

Warrant Holders who are not resident of Belgium for Belgian tax purposes, who have acquired the Warrants otherwise than as a benefit in kind and who are not holding the Warrants through their permanent establishment in Belgium, will not become liable for any Belgian tax on income or capital gains by reason only of the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Warrants.

7.15.2. Other taxes

Tax on stock exchange transactions

A tax on stock exchange transactions (“*taxe sur les opérations de bourse*”/“*beurstaks*”) will be levied on the purchase and sale in Belgium of the Warrants on a secondary market if such transaction is either entered into or carried out in Belgium through a professional intermediary. The rate applicable for secondary sales and purchases in Belgium through a professional intermediary is 0.35% with a maximum amount of EUR 1,600 per transaction and per party and collected by the professional intermediary. The tax is due separately from each party to any such transaction, i.e. the seller (transferor) and the purchaser (transferee), both collected by the professional intermediary.

The acquisition of Warrants upon their issuance (primary market) is not subject to the tax on stock exchange transactions.

As from 1 January 2017, Belgian residents (individuals and legal entities) who undertake transactions via foreign intermediaries are also subject to the tax on stock exchange transactions. The Belgian resident must file a tax return and pay the tax due within two months after the transaction unless the foreign intermediary reported and paid the tax itself.

Following the Law of 25 December 2016, the scope of application of the tax on the stock exchange transactions has been extended as of 1 January 2017 to secondary market transactions of which the order is directly or indirectly made to a professional intermediary established outside of Belgium by (i) a private individual with habitual residence in Belgium or (ii) a legal entity for the account of its seat or establishment in Belgium (both referred to as a “**Belgian Investor**”). In such a scenario, the tax on the stock exchange transactions is due by the Belgian Investor, unless the Belgian Investor can demonstrate that the tax on the stock exchange transactions due has already been paid by the professional intermediary established outside of Belgium. In the latter case, the foreign professional intermediary also has to provide each client (which gives such intermediary an order) with a qualifying order statement (*bordereau/borderel*), at the latest on the business day after the day the transaction concerned was realised. The qualifying order statements must be numbered in series and a duplicate must be retained by the financial intermediary. The duplicate can be replaced by a qualifying agent day-today listing, numbered in series. Alternatively, professional intermediaries established outside of Belgium could appoint a stock exchange tax representative in Belgium, subject to certain conditions and formalities (“**Stock Exchange Tax Representative**”). Such Stock Exchange Tax Representative will then be liable toward the Belgian Treasury for the tax on stock exchange transactions on behalf of clients that fall within one of the aforementioned categories (provided that these clients do not qualify as exempt persons for stock exchange tax purposes – see below) and for complying with the reporting obligations and the obligations relating to the order

statement (*bordereau/borderel*) in that respect. If such a Stock Exchange Tax Representative would have paid the tax on stock exchange transactions due, the Belgian Investor will, as per the above, no longer be the debtor of the tax on stock exchange transactions.

The tax referred to above will not be payable by exempt persons acting for their own account including investors who are not Belgian residents, provided they deliver an affidavit to the financial intermediary in Belgium confirming their non-resident status and certain Belgian institutional investors as defined in Article 126.1 2° of the code of various duties and taxes (“*Code des droits et taxes divers*”/“*wetboek diverse rechten en taksen*”) for the tax on stock exchange transactions.

8. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

(Annex 14.5 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

The Warrants will be offered for subscription as specified in the relevant Final Terms at the relevant Issue Price (Commission included). The Issuer has the right to anticipatively terminate the Offering Period if the maximum amount of the Warrants issue has been reached or if the market conditions adversely affect the interest of the Issuer, as the case may be.

The Warrants have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold directly or indirectly and this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms has not been distributed and will not be distributed, except in such circumstances that will result in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

The Warrants are deposited in a Belfius Bank global securities account and Belfius Bank will not charge any fees for this service.

The Issuer has the right to cancel any issue of Warrants under the Programme during their Offering Period until the fifth business day before their Issue Date, either (i) when it reasonably believes that investors will not subscribe to the Offer for an amount of at least the Minimum Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms or (ii) in case it considers there is a material adverse change in market conditions. Investors that have subscribed to these Warrants will be notified pursuant to Condition 7.14 of such cancellation. The Issuer has the right to anticipatively terminate the Offering Period if the Maximum Amount of the relevant Warrants issue has been reached or if the market conditions adversely affect the interest of the Issuer, as the case may be.

The Warrants have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and, subject to certain exceptions, Warrants may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States of America, including its territories and possessions, or to U.S. persons.

The Warrants have not been offered, sold or delivered and will not be offered, sold or delivered, as part of their distribution at any time, or otherwise until 40 days after the commencement of the offering within the United States or to, or for the account or the benefit of, U.S. persons and a dealer to which the Warrants are sold during the restricted period, will receive a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Warrants within the U.S. or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

The Warrants will be offered at the relevant Issue Price (Commission included). This price comprises all costs.

The financial service will be performed by Belfius Bank.

The Offer is governed by the laws of Belgium. All disputes arising out of or in connection with the Offer shall be exclusively submitted to the jurisdiction of the competent courts in Brussels.

9. ADMISSION TO TRADING AND DEALING ARRANGEMENTS

(Annex 14.6 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

The Warrants offered will not be the object of an application for admission to trading on a stock exchange or a regulated market. There are no securities issued by Belfius of the same class as the Warrants to be offered that are already admitted to trading on a stock exchange.

Belfius Bank will offer the Warrant Holders a possibility to sell the Warrants from the day following the Issue Date by providing liquidity through a single bid price per trading day. These bid prices are subject to a brokerage fee (excluding stock market tax) of 1% maximum. In addition, the bid prices of the Warrants are subject to the market conditions (in practice, the conditions between 4.30 p.m. and 5.30 p.m. (Brussels time) concerning, amongst other things, interest rates, the Underlying Value's value or volatility. The price of each previously executed transaction with the Warrants is available the day after the transaction occurred on an electronic platform managed by Belfius Bank and accessible by every Warrant Holder.

10. USE OF PROCEEDS

(Annex 14.3 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

The net proceeds of the issue of the Warrants will be used for general corporate purposes of Belfius Bank and for covering the risks resulting of the issue of the Warrants. The Warrants issue will be subject to some out-of-pocket expenses and publicity fees estimated to be around EUR 25,000.

11. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING VALUE

(Annex 18 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

The below information has been sourced from the prospectus of Belfius Equities sicav, Belgium, dated September 2019 (as incorporated in Annex 3 of this Base Prospectus).

This information has been accurately reproduced in this Base Prospectus and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the aforementioned prospectus of the SICAV, no facts has been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

11.1. Description of the Underlying Value

11.1.1. Type and class of share

The Underlying Value is a Class C share (the “**Share**” or “**Shares**”) of the compartment Belfius Equities Europe Conviction (the “**Compartment**”) within Belfius Equities sicav, a UCITS duly registered under the laws of Belgium under the Crossroad Bank for enterprises’ number 444.229.910, with multiple compartments, incorporated for an indefinite duration (the “**SICAV**”).

Class C is offered both to legal entities and natural persons and capitalizes its profits.

The number of shares of the SICAV that may be issued is unlimited. Every share must be fully paid-up upon subscription.

11.1.2. Governing law

The Underlying Value is governed by the laws of Belgium. The SICAV is registered with the Belgium Crossroad bank for enterprises (*Banque Carrefour des entreprises/Kruispuntbank van ondernemingen*) under the number 444.229.910.

11.1.3. Form

All shares of the SICAV are registered shares without nominal value. Ownership of a share is only represented, and enforceable vis-à-vis the SICAV, by endorsement in the SICAV’s register of shares. Holders of shares in the SICAV will not receive any certificate representing their shares, except upon express request thereto.

11.1.4. Currency

The Shares are denominated in EUR.

11.1.5. Rights, limitations thereto and procedure of exercise

11.1.5.1. Dividend rights

The Shares are not vested with any dividend right, considering that the shares of Class C within the compartment Belfius Equities Europe Conviction capitalizes their profits.

The number of shares of the SICAV that may be issued is unlimited. All shares of the SICAV, including the Shares, are vested with equal rights to a share in liquidation surplus within their compartment, if any, *prorata* the amount of shares existing within the relevant compartment by date of its liquidation.

(a) Fixed date(s) on which the entitlement arises: not applicable.

(b) Time limit after which entitlement to dividend lapses and an indication of the person in whose favour the lapse operates: not applicable.

(c) Dividend restrictions and procedures for non-resident holders: not applicable.

(d) Rate of dividend or method of its calculation, periodicity and cumulative or non-cumulative nature of payments: not applicable.

11.1.5.2. Voting rights

All shares of the SICAV are vested with an equal voting right, each share representing one vote. The annual general shareholders' meeting of the SICAV is held each year on the last Thursday of September at 11:00 a.m. at the registered seat of the SICAV, or at any other date and place as notified beforehand by the SICAV to the holders of shares.

11.1.5.3. Pre-emption rights in offers for subscription of securities of the same class

No shares of the SICAV are vested with any pre-emption- or preference rights.

11.1.5.4. Right to share in the issuer's profits

All shares of the SICAV are vested with an equal right to a share in the profit.

11.1.5.5. Rights to share in any surplus in the event of liquidation

All shares of the SICAV, including the Shares, are vested with an equal right to a share in liquidation surplus, if any, *pro rata* the amount of shares issued by the SICAV by date of the liquidation.

11.1.5.6. Redemption provisions

Every holder of shares in the SICAV is entitled to have his shares redeemed by the SICAV at any time, in accordance with the notification procedure to the depositary bank described in the prospectus of the SICAV.

Redemption price will be lower or higher than the subscription price, depending on the evolution of the net inventory value of the SICAV between the subscription- and redemption dates.

11.1.5.7. Conversion provisions

Every holder of shares in the SICAV may request conversion of part of or all of the shares he holds in a compartment of the SICAV into shares of another compartment of the SICAV. Such a conversion of shares in, or into shares in, certain compartments and/or classes of shares of the SICAV can however be limited by conditions specific to each compartment at stake.

The procedure for notification to the depositary bank and exercise of the conversion is described in the prospectus of the SICAV.

Conversion rate will be determined by applying the following formula:

$$A = \frac{B \times C \times E}{D}$$

Where:

A: is the amount of shares of the new class or in the new compartment to be attributed

B: is the amount of shares of the current class or in the current compartment to be converted

C: is the net asset value per share of the current class or in the current compartment calculated on the valuation date at stake

D: is the net asset value per share of the new class or in the new compartment calculated on the valuation date at stake

E: is the FX rate on the valuation date at stake between the currency of the current class/compartment and the currency of the new class/compartment.

11.1.6. Resolution and authorization for new issue of share in the SICAV, issue date

Not applicable.

11.1.7. Admission to trading

The Shares are not admitted to trading on a regulated market.

11.1.8. Restrictions on transferability

None.

11.1.9. Mandatory takeover bids or squeeze-out and sell-out

Not applicable.

11.1.10 Public takeover bids during the last and/or current financial year

Not applicable.

11.1.11. Impact on the issuer of the Underlying Value of the exercise of the right and potential dilution effect for the shareholders

No impact.

11.2. Description of the Issuer of the Underlying Value (if member of the same group)

Not applicable.

12. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION, EXPERT STATEMENTS AND DECLARATIONS

(Annex 6.1 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

Except for the audited financial statements of the Issuer, there has not been any statement or report attributed to a person as an expert which is included in this Base Prospectus.

Further, and except for the audited financial statements of the Issuer, there is no information in this Base Prospectus which has been audited or reviewed by statutory auditors and no auditor has produced a report with respect to this Base Prospectus.

The Issuer does not intend to provide post-issuance information.

Information in Section 11 (“Additional information on the Underlying Value”) has been sourced from the prospectus of Belfius Equities sicav, Belgium, dated September 2019. It has been accurately reproduced in this Base Prospectus and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the aforementioned prospectus of the SICAV, no facts has been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

13. DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY

(Annex 6.14 of Commission delegated regulation (EU) 2019/980)

Copies of (i) the annual reports dated 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2018 for the Issuer and of all subsequent annual reports to be published, (ii) the Half-Yearly Report 2019, and (iii) the articles of association of the Issuer are available free of charge at the office of Belfius Bank and will be available during the entire lifetime of the Warrants.

Additionally, the annual reports of Belfius Bank are available on its internet site <https://www.belfius.be/about-us/en/investors/results-reports/reports>.

ANNEX 1: Template for Final Terms

FINAL TERMS

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each series of Warrants issued under the Programme.

[Date]

BELFIUS BANK SA/NV

Limited liability Company of unlimited duration incorporated under Belgian law

Issue of [...] (Aggregate Nominal Amount of Series of Warrants)

[Title of relevant Series of Warrants]

under the

Long Term Warrant

[**MIFID II product governance / Retail investors, professional investors and ECPs target market** – Belfius Bank SA/NV acts as sole manufacturer and distributor (each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II")) of the Warrants. Solely for the purposes of Belfius Bank SA/NV's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Warrants has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Warrants is eligible counterparties, professional clients and retail clients, each as defined in MiFID II; (ii) all channels for distribution to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate; and (iii) the following channels for distribution of the Warrants to retail clients are appropriate - investment advice, portfolio management and non-advised sales.]

[**PRIIPs Regulation** - A key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Warrants or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and is available on [●].]

The issue of the Warrants has been authorized by resolutions of the Issuer dated [●].

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 22 October 2019 which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2017/1129) (the "**Prospectus Regulation**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Warrants described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus, including, for the avoidance of any doubt, any supplements to the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the Offer of the Warrants is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing at [●] and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.

These Final Terms relate to the securities and must be read in conjunction with, and are subject to, the provisions contained in the Base Prospectus as so supplemented. These Final Terms, and the relevant provisions constitute the conditions of each series of the Warrants described herein. A summary of the Base Prospectus is attached to these Final Terms.

In case of any inconsistency between the Base Prospectus and the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.

Warrant type:	The [●] Warrants can only be exercised during the Exercise Period;
Commission:	[●] EUR;
Costs:	There are no additional costs of subscription, no additional costs upon Exercise (besides the payment of the Strike Price) and no additional costs upon a sale to the Issuer. Only applicable subscription fees in the Underlying Value, as may exist at such time and applicable taxes are due;
Exercise Date:	Date during the Exercise Period on which the Warrants are exercised;
Exercise Period:	Each business day on which commercial banks in Belgium are open for business from (and including) [●] until (but excluding) the Maturity Date;
Exercise:	Delivery of the Underlying Value against payment of the Strike Price. The request to Exercise needs to be submitted during the Exercise Period;
Cancellation:	In certain events, the Warrants may be cancelled (Please refer to Condition 7.7 (<i>Cancellation</i>));
Adjustments:	In certain events, the features of the Warrants may be adjusted (Please refer to Condition 7.10 (<i>Adjustments to the Underlying Value</i>));
Form:	Dematerialized;
Currency:	EUR;

ISIN Code:	[●];
Issue Date:	[●];
Issue Price:	[10,50] EUR (being [10] EUR, increased with the Commission);
Issuer:	Belfius Bank, a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of Belgium (hereinafter “Belfius Bank”) (see the Base Prospectus for information about the Issuer);
Maturity Date:	[●];
Denomination:	[●] EUR;
Offering Period:	The Warrants will be offered for subscription from [●] until and including [●] (4 p.m. Brussels time);
Minimum Amount of the Offer:	[●];
Maximum Amount of the Offer:	[●];
Parity:	The Parity is the number of Warrants necessary to buy an Underlying Value at the payment of the Strike Price. The Parity equals [●]% of the net asset value of the Underlying Value at [●] (which will be posted on www.belfius.be on [●]) divided by the Issue Price (Commission excluded);
Strike Price:	The Strike Price is equal to the net asset value of the Underlying Value on [●] which will be posted on www.belfius.be denominated in EUR;
Payment Date:	[●];

Governing law and jurisdiction:	The Warrants are governed by the laws of Belgium. All disputes arising out of or in connection with the Warrants shall be exclusively submitted to the jurisdiction of the competent courts in Brussels;
Underlying Value:	a class C share (capitalisation) of the compartment Belfius Equities Europe Conviction (Code ISIN: BE0945524651; Code Bloomberg: DEXBEUR BB), within Belfius Equities, a UCITS duly registered under the laws of Belgium under the Crossroad Bank for enterprises' number 444.229.910, with multiple compartments, incorporated for an indefinite duration; and
Responsibility:	The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms.

Information relating to the Underlying Value

The below information is sourced from the prospectus of Belfius Equities sicav, Belgium, dated September 2019.

The prospectus of the Underlying Value is attached to the Base Prospectus as Annex 3.

The Issuer also confirms that as far as it is aware and able to ascertain from such information, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Description of the Underlying Value

The Underlying Value is a Class C share of the compartment Belfius Equities Europe Conviction within Belfius Equities, a UCITS duly registered under the laws of Belgium under the Crossroad Bank for enterprises' number 444.229.910, with multiple segments, incorporated for an indefinite duration. Class C is offered both to legal entities and natural persons and capitalizes its profits.

Belfius Equities Europe Conviction is a compartment of Belfius Equities sicav. The fund's objective is to enable shareholders to benefit from the trends in the European stock market countries by investing in the stocks of companies selected by the asset manager on the basis of their expected return. The assets of the SICAV will be invested primarily in shares and/or transferable securities equivalent to shares such as, for example, investment certificates and warrants, issued by companies whose registered office is located or whose primary economic activity is carried out in Europe. The SICAV's assets may also be invested, on an ancillary basis, in money market instruments, deposits and/or cash.

Management of this compartment is based on the careful selection of a limited number of equities issued by companies of any capitalization offering high-quality fundamentals, rising profit prospects and a low valuation.

ANNEX 2: Articles of Association

“BELEFIUS BANK”

Société Anonyme

1000 Brussels, boulevard Pachéco 44

VAT Business number BE0403.201.185 (Brussels Register of legal entities)

Company incorporated under the name “Lending Bank” under the terms of a deed executed by notary Albert Raucq in Brussels, with the intervention of Rudy Pauwels, Master of Law, in Deinze, on the twenty-third of October nineteen sixty-two, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge [official gazette] of the eighth of November thereafter, under number 29878. The Articles of Association have been amended further to records drawn up by:

1) the notary Albert RAUCQ, aforementioned:

- on the fifteenth of October nineteen sixty-five, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the sixth of November thereafter, under number 32196;
- on the thirtieth of December ninety sixty-six, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-first of January nineteen sixty-seven under number 149-1;
- on the fourteenth of June nineteen sixty-eight, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-ninth of June thereafter, under number 1822-1 (change of company name);
- on the twenty-third of June nineteen sixty-nine, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the fourth of July thereafter, under number 1840-1;

2) the notary Gilberte RAUCQ, in Brussels:

- on the twentieth of September nineteen seventy-two, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the fourteenth of October thereafter, under number 2811-3;
- on the eleventh of October nineteen seventy-nine, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the eighth of November thereafter, under number 1847-5;
- on the twenty-seventh of October nineteen eighty-two, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-third of November thereafter, under number 2238-9;
- on the thirtieth of May nineteen eighty-three, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-third of June thereafter, under number 1605-5;
- on the sixteenth of December nineteen eighty-three, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the fourteenth of January nineteen eighty-four, under number 366-11;
- on the seventeenth of October nineteen eighty-five, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the thirteenth of November thereafter, under number 851113-22 and the thirty-first of October nineteen eighty-six, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the second of December nineteen eighty-six under numbers 861202-142 and 143;
- on the seventeenth of November nineteen eighty-six, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the sixteenth of December thereafter, under numbers 861216-221 and 222;

- on the thirtieth of October nineteen eighty-seven, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-eighth of November thereafter, under numbers 871128-284 and 285;
- on the fourth of December nineteen eighty-nine, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the third of January nineteen ninety, under numbers 900103-75 and 76;
- on the twenty-seventh of June nineteen ninety, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-sixth of July thereafter, under numbers 920618-54 and 55;
- on the twenty-fifth of May nineteen ninety-two, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the eighteenth of June thereafter, under numbers 920618-56 and 57;
- on the first of June nineteen ninety-three, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-sixth of June thereafter, under numbers 930626-26 and 27;
- on the twenty-sixth of June nineteen ninety-five, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twentieth of July thereafter, under numbers 950720-31 and 32;
- on the twenty-sixth of May nineteen ninety-seven, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-fifth of June thereafter, under numbers 970625-14 and 15;
- on the twelfth of February nineteen ninety-eight (containing a change of company names), published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the eighteenth of February thereafter, under numbers 980218-434 and 435;
- on the twenty-fourth of September nineteen ninety-eight, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-first of October thereafter, under numbers 981021-351 and 352;
- on the twenty-fourth of February nineteen ninety-nine, published in the form of an excerpt in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the eighteenth of March thereafter, under numbers 990318-36 and 37.

3) the notary Eric SPRUYT, in Brussels:

- on the first of April nineteen ninety-nine (change of company name), published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the thirteenth of May thereafter, under numbers 990513-142 and 143;
- on the thirty-first of May nineteen ninety-nine, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-third of June thereafter, under number 990623-458;
- on the twenty-ninth of December nineteen ninety-nine, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the seventeenth of February two thousand, under numbers 20000217-211 and 212.
- on the thirty-first of October two thousand, published in the annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-fourth of November thereafter, under numbers 20001124-567 and 568.

4) The notaries Herwig VAN DE VELDE and Eric SPRUYT, both in Brussels:

- on the twenty-eighth of March two thousand and two, published in the annexes to the Moniteur Belge of the nineteenth of April thereafter, under numbers 20020419-483 and 484, containing, inter alia, the merger and takeover by the company of the limited liability company “Dexia Bank Belgium”, shortened to “Dexia Bank”, the limited liability cooperative company “Artesia Services” and the limited liability company “Bacob”.

5) The notary Herwig VAN DE VELDE, aforementioned:

- on the thirtieth of April two thousand and three, published in the annexes to the Moniteur Belge under numbers 2003-05-19/0055624 and 0055625;

- on the twenty-ninth of August two thousand and three, published in the Annexes to the Moniteur Belge under numbers 20030919/0096816 and 0096817.

6) The notary Carole GUILLEMYN, in Brussels:

- on the twelfth of July two thousand and four, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of the fifth of August two thousand and four, under numbers 04116572 and 04116573

7) The notary Herwig VAN DE VELDE aforementioned:

- on the thirty-first of August two thousand and four, published in the Annexes to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-second of September thereafter, under numbers 04134061 and 04134062.

- on the thirty-first of May two thousand and five, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of the twenty-seventh of June thereafter, under numbers 090336 and 090337.

- on the first of July two thousand and five, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge under numbers 2005-08-05/0113834 and 0113835.

- on the thirty-first of August two thousand and five, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge, 2005-09-20 under numbers 0131421 and 0131422.

- on the fifteenth of December two thousand and five, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of the eleventh of January two thousand and six, under numbers 06011365 and 0601366.

8) The notary Carole GUILLEMYN, aforementioned:

- on the eighteenth of June two thousand and seven, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of 12 July thereafter, under numbers 2007-07-12/07101587 and 07101588.

9) The notary Carole GUILLEMYN, aforementioned:

- on the twenty-ninth of December two thousand and eight, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of 23 January 2009, under numbers 2009-01-23/0012192 and 12193

10) The notary Herwig VAN DE VELDE, aforementioned:

- on the twenty-seventh of February two thousand and nine, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge on 19 March 2009, under numbers 09040827 and 09040828.

11) The notary Carole GUILLEMYN, aforementioned:

- on 15 December 2011, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of 31 January 2012, under numbers 26315 and 26316.

12) The notary Carole GUILLEMYN, aforementioned:

- on 9 May 2012, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of 29 May 2012, under numbers 12095628 and 12095627.

13) The notary Carole GUILLEMYN, aforesaid:

- on 2 December 2013, published in the Annex to the Moniteur Belge of 10 January 2014, under numbers 1401144 and 14011045.

COORDINATED ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
--

SECTION 1 – LEGAL FORM – NAME – REGISTERED OFFICE - OBJECT

Article 1 – NAME, LEGAL FORM, DURATION

The Company is a limited liability Company.

The name of the company is “Belfius Bank” in Dutch, “Belfius Banque” in French, “Belfius Bank” in German and “Belfius Bank” in English.

The Company may carry on its commercial activities under the following denominations: its name and its commercial denominations "Belfius Bank & Verzekeringen", "Belfius Banque & Assurances", "Belfius Bank & Versicherungen", "Belfius Bank & Insurance", "Belfius", "Dexia Bank België", "Dexia Banque Belgique", "Dexia Bank Belgien", "Dexia Bank Belgium", "Dexia Bank", "Dexia Banque", "Artesia Banking Corporation", "Artesia BC", "Artesia Bank", "Banque Artesia", "Artesia", "BACOB", "BACOB Bank" and "BACOB Banque".

The Company is established for an indefinite duration.

The Company has the capacity of a Company that currently publicly appeals, or has previously publicly appealed to saving funds.

Article 2 – REGISTERED OFFICE, OTHER OFFICES

The registered office of the Company is situated at Brussels, boulevard Pachéco 44. The registered office may be transferred to another place, within the region of Brussels-capital, by decision of the Board of Directors.

The company may establish offices and branches wherever in the world the Board of Directors deems it useful.

Article 3 - OBJECT

The Company's object is to carry on the business of a credit institution in accordance with the conditions stipulated by the law and regulations governing credit institutions that have been approved by the National Bank of Belgium.

As such, the Company may - for its own account and for the account of third parties or in cooperation with third parties – by itself or by intermediary of natural persons or legal entities, both in Belgium and abroad, undertake any and all permitted activities of a credit institution, any and all banking transactions and associated transactions, all investment services transactions and associated transactions, including inter alia:

1° transactions regarding deposits, credits within the broadest sense, brokerage, stock exchange related operations, launches of issues, guarantees and surety;

2° short, medium and long-term credit transactions, sustain investments by provinces, municipalities and organisations of a regional character, as well as investments effected by all public establishments, companies, associations and organisations, which are constituted for provincial, municipal or regional purposes, and which provinces, municipalities and organisations of a regional character are authorised to support;

3° to further, by means of appropriate credit transactions, the day-to-day operation of the budgets of provinces, municipalities and organisations of a regional character, and of all other institutions referred to in 2° above, as well as the day-to-day management of their exploitations,, companies and enterprises

4° transactions in financial derivatives

Furthermore, the Company aims to distribute insurance products from third party insurance companies. The Company may acquire, own and sell shares and participations in one or more companies, within the limits provided for by the legal status of credit institutions.

The Company is entitled to carry out any transactions of whatever nature, inter alia financial, commercial, including goods and estate, relating directly or indirectly to the furtherance of its object or of such a nature as to facilitate the achievement thereof.

All the provisions of the present article must be interpreted in the broadest sense and within the context of the laws and regulations governing transactions of credit institutions.

SECTION II – CAPITAL - SHARES

Article 4 – CAPITAL, SHARES

The issued and fully paid-up capital amounts to three billion four hundred fifty eight million sixty six thousand two hundred twenty seven euros and forty one cent (EUR 3,458,066,227.41).

The capital is divided into three hundred fifty-nine million four hundred twelve thousand six hundred sixteen registered shares (359,412,616) with no face value, each representing one / three hundred fifty-nine million four hundred twelve thousand six hundred sixteenth (1/359,412,616th) fraction of the share capital.

Article 5 - AUTHORISED CAPITAL

The Board of Directors is authorised to increase the authorised capital of the company in one or more instalments at such times and on such terms and conditions as it shall determine up to a maximum amount of three billion four hundred fifty eight million sixty six thousand two hundred twenty seven euros and forty one cent (EUR 3.458.066.227,41). Such authority shall be valid for a period of five years from the gazetting in the annexes to the Moniteur Belge [Official Gazette] of the alteration of the Articles resolved by the extraordinary general meeting of December 2nd 2013. It shall be renewable. The Board of Directors is authorised to issue in one or more instalments and on the conditions permitted by law, convertible or repayable bonds, equity notes, warrants or other financial instruments that in time entitle to acquire shares up to a maximum amount fixed such that the capital resulting from the conversion or redemption of bonds or the exercise of the warrants or other financial instruments is not increased above the remaining maximum limit to which the Board of Directors is authorised to increase the capital pursuant to paragraph 1 hereof.

Increases of capital decided pursuant to these authorisations may be made by way of cash subscriptions, non-cash contributions, within the permitted legal limits, as well as by capitalisation of available or appropriated reserves, or share premiums, with or without an issue of new shares.

The Board of Directors shall act in observance of shareholders' statutory preferential rights.

Any share premium resulting from an increase of capital resolved by the Board of Directors shall be recorded in a reserve account not available for distribution, which shall offer the same third party guarantees as the capital, and may not, other than where capitalised by resolution of the General Meeting or Board of Directors as provided above, be reduced or cancelled other than by resolution of the General Meeting taken in the conditions prescribed by article 612 of the Belgian Companies Code.

Article 6 – FORM OF THE SECURITIES

The securities issued by the Company will be registered or dematerialised, as specified by the Board of Directors or by the General Meeting on the occasion of their issue.

SECTION III – BOARD OF DIRECTORS – MANAGEMENT BOARD – OTHER COMMITTEES

A. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Article 7 - COMPOSITION

7.1 The Company is managed by a Board of Directors composed of a minimum of five members, who are appointed and may be revoked by the General Meeting.

One third of the members of the Board of Directors must be of a different gender to the other members.

7.2 The mandates of the members of the Board of Directors are granted for a period of maximum four years.

The non-executive Board members are eligible for re-election for a maximum of two mandates.

The tasks of a Board member shall end on conclusion of the ordinary General Meeting that decides on the accounts for the previous year, held in the year in which that member's mandate elapses.

7.3 The General Meeting determines the remuneration of the Board members, with the exception of the executive members.

7.4 In the event of there being a vacancy on the Board, the Board of Directors provides for an interim appointment, in accordance with the nomination procedures referred to in this article. The following General Meeting shall make a permanent appointment. The mandate of the person so appointed shall be granted for a period of maximum four years.

7.5 The Board of Directors shall elect a Chairman from among its non-executive members and, if appropriate, one or more Vice-Chairmen, as well as the holders of other positions. The Board of Directors appoints its Secretary, who is either a member of the Board or not.

7.6 The Board of Directors draws up regulations governing its procedures and regularly reviews those procedures.

Article 8 – EXECUTIVE AND NON-EXECUTIVE MEMBERS

8.1 The members of the Board of Directors have, both together and individually, the right profile for leading the institution and the composition of the Board of Directors guarantees that decisions are taken in the light of a sound and prudent policy.

8.2 The Board of Directors comprises executive and non-executive members.

8.3 The majority of members of the Board of Directors are non-executive.

8.4 The executive members are appointed on the proposal of the Management Board as a member of the Management Board.

8.5 At least four of the non-executive members are independent, it being understood that, for the purposes of the present article, independent means the Board members who have the characteristics described in article 526ter of the Belgian Companies Code, namely:

1° for a period of five years prior to his appointment, he has not held the mandate of executive member of the management organ or the position of member of the Management Board or been entrusted with the day-to-day management either at the Company or at an associated Company or for an associated person as described in article 11;

2° Has not held more than three consecutive mandates as non-executive board member on the Board of Directors, for a period not exceeding twelve years;

3° has not, for a period of three years prior to his appointment, formed part of the managerial personnel with the meaning of article 19, 2°, of the Belgian Law of 20 September 1948 on the Organisation of the Economy, of the Company or of a Company or person associated with the Company, as described in article 11;

4° does not and has not received from the Company or from a Company or person associated with the Company as described in article 11 any remuneration or other significant benefit of a proprietary nature, other than the bonuses and remuneration he may receive or have received as a non-executive member of the management organ or member of the supervisory organ;

5°

a) does not own any rights in the company that represent one tenth or more of the capital, of the social fund or of a category of shares in the Company;

b) if he holds entitlements that represent a quota of less than 10%:

- those entitlements, together with the entitlements held in the same Company by companies over which the independent Board member exerts control, must equal less than one tenth of the capital, of the social fund or of a category of shares in the Company; or

- acts of disposal of the shares or the exercising of the rights associated with those shares may not be subject to agreements or unilateral commitments entered into by the independent member of the management organ;

c) under no circumstances represents a shareholder to whom the conditions of this point apply;

6° has no significant business relationship, nor has had any such relationship in the previous financial year, with the Company or with a Company or person associated with it as described in article 11, either directly or as a partner, shareholder, member of the management organ or member of the managerial personnel within the meaning of article 19, 2° of the Belgian Law of 20 September 1948 on the Organisation of the Economy, of a Company or person that does have such a relationship;

7° has not, in the last three years, been a partner in or employee of the current or previous auditor of the Company or of a Company or person associated with the Company within the meaning of article 11;

8° is not an executive member of the management organ of another company on which an executive Board member of the Company has a seat in the capacity of non-executive member of the management organ or as member of the supervisory organ, and has no other significant links with executive Board members of the Company as a result of positions held at other companies or on other organs;

9° does not have a spouse, civil-law partner or relation by blood or affinity up to the second degree who

exercise at the Company or at a Company or for a person associated with the Company as described in article 11 a mandate as member of the management organ, member of the Management Board, person entrusted with the day-to-day management or member of the managerial personnel, within the meaning of article 19, 2° of the Belgian Law of 20 September 1948 on the Organisation of the Economy, or to whom one of the other circumstances described in points 1° to 8° apply.

Article 9 - ROLE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

9.1 The Board of Directors determines the Company's business strategy and oversees the implementation of that strategy.

9.2 The Board of Directors is actively involved in everything related to this responsibility for general policy, in particular as regards supervision of risk policy, the organisation, the financial stability of the bank and its management, including by determining the objectives and values of the institution.

The Board of Directors appoints people to the necessary roles and assigns the necessary powers and supervises those roles and powers.

9.3 The Board of Directors draws up a corporate governance memorandum.

Article 10 – POWERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

10.1 The Board of Directors shall have the powers to carry out all acts which are useful or necessary for the achievement of the object of the Company, except for the powers reserved to the General Meeting by law.

10.2 The Board of Directors may delegate special powers to its Chairman, its Vice-Chairmen or one or more of its members.

Article 11 - MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

11.1 The Board meets when convened by the Chairman or, in the event of his absence, by one of the Vice-Chairmen or, in the event of the absence of the latter, two other members of the Board, whenever the interests of the Company so require. A meeting must be convened if three members of the Board so request.

Notices of meetings shall be validly made by letter, fax, email or any other means referred to in article 2281 of the Civil Code. Any Board member present or duly represented shall be assumed automatically to have been properly convened.

The Board of Directors may always hold valid deliberations, even if no meeting has been convened, providing all members are present or represented.

11.2 The meetings are chaired by the Chairman of the Board. In the absence of the Chairman, he shall be replaced by one of the Vice-Chairmen and, in the latter's absence, by a member designated by the other members of the Board from among the non-executive members.

All deliberations require at least half of the members to be present or represented.

Decisions are taken by a majority of votes cast by the members present or represented, and in the event of a tied vote, the Chairman or the person representing him has the casting vote.

11.3 A member of the Board who is unable to be present may, by letter or any other means of communication in which the authority to vote on his behalf is recorded in a document, authorise another member to represent him and vote in his stead.

However, no member of the Board may represent more than one other member.

11.4 In exceptional cases, duly justified by their urgency and in the interests of the Company, the decisions of the Board of Directors may be taken through the unanimous written consent of its members. The signatures of members of the Board may be placed either on one single document or on several copies of the same document. The decisions shall bear the date of the last signature placed on the said document or documents. However, recourse to this procedure shall not be possible for the closing of the annual accounts.

Meetings may also be held by telephone conference or by videoconference. In that case, the meeting of the Board of Directors shall be deemed to be held at the Company's registered office.

11.5 The minutes of the meetings are approved by the Board and signed by the Chairman or one of the Vice-Chairmen (in the event of the Chairman being absent) or by two non-executive directors (in the event of the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen being absent).

Copies and extracts of the minutes of the Board are signed either by the Chairman or one of the Vice-Chairmen of the Board, by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman or a member of the Management Board, or by the Secretary-General, or by the Secretary of the Board.

B. MANAGEMENT BOARD

Article 12 – DELEGATION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

12.1 In accordance with the law, the Board of Directors may delegate all or part of the powers referred to in article 522, paragraph 1, 1 of the Belgian Companies Code to a Management Board, for which only members of the Board of Directors can qualify.

However, this delegation may not involve either the determination of general policy or acts reserved to the Board of Directors by other provisions of the said Companies Code.

12.2 The Management Board exercises the effective management of the bank.

The Management Board ensures that the bank's activities are in keeping with the strategy, the risks and the policy approved by the Board of Directors and provides the Board of Directors with the relevant information, in order that the Board can make well-informed decisions.

The Management Board establishes the most suitable systems for internal audit and ensures that the bank operates in a transparent manner.

Article 13 - COMPOSITION

13.1 The Board of Directors determines the number of members of the Management Board.

The members of the Management Board constitute a collegial body.

13.2 The Chairman, Vice-Chairman and members are appointed by the Board of Directors from among the members referred to in article 8.4, on nomination of the Management Board and in accordance with the regulations governing financial institutions. The appointment of the Chairman of the Management Board will take place on presentation of the Management Board, after consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Directors.

13.3 The Chairman, Vice-Chairman and members may be removed from office by the Board of Directors, on the advice of the Management Board and in accordance with the regulations governing financial institutions.

Termination of the mandate of a member of the Management Board will result in the immediate termination of his mandate as a member of the Board of Directors.

13.4 The remuneration of members of the Management Board is determined by the Board of Directors, in consultation with the Chairman of the Management Board.

13.5 The Management Board may appoint a Secretary, who is either a member of the Committee or not.

13.6 The Management Board draws up regulations governing its procedures and regularly reviews those procedures.

Article 14 - DISCHARGE

Each year, the Board of Directors will advise on the discharge to be given to the members of the Management Board regarding the execution of their missions during the previous year.

Article 15 – MEETING OF THE MANAGEMENT BOARD

15.1 The quorum with which the committee may validly transact its business is at least half the directors present in person or by proxy.

Each member may give a proxy to a fellow committee member by ordinary letter, telefax, printed email or any other written document.

Each member can only represent one of his colleagues.

Meetings may also be held by telephone conference or by videoconference. In that case, the meeting of the Management Board shall be deemed to be held at the Company's registered office.

15.2 The decisions of the Management Board shall be taken by the simple majority of votes of all members present or represented. In case of a tied vote, the vote of the Chairman of the Management Board shall prevail.

15.3 Copies and extracts of the minutes of the Management Board are signed by its Chairman or, if the Chairman is absent, by its Vice-Chairman or, if both the Chairman and Vice-Chairman are absent, by one of its members or by the Secretary-General or by the Secretary of the Board.

15.4 The Management Board may delegate special powers to its Chairman, Vice-Chairman, one or more of its members, one or more members of the staff or any other person. It may authorise sub-delegation thereof.

C. OTHER COMMITTEES

Article 16 – AUDIT COMMITTEE – APPOINTMENTS AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE – STRATEGIC COMMITTEE AND RISK & CAPITAL COMMITTEE

16.1 The Board of Directors shall establish an Audit Committee, an Appointments and Compensation Committee, a Strategic Committee and a Risk & Capital Committee, and any other committee the Board deems necessary, and will determine the composition, functioning, manner of deliberation and tasks of those committees.

16.2 The Audit Committee comprises at least one independent member of the Board of Directors, appointed by the Board of Directors, who has the required accountancy and auditing expertise. The members of the Audit Committee have combined expertise in the field of the activities of the credit institution concerned and in accountancy and auditing.

The primary task of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board of Directors with analysing the financial information, including the annual accounts, the annual report and the interim reports.

In addition, the Audit Committee carries out the tasks entrusted to it by the Board of Directors or the Articles of Association.

The annual report of the statutory management organ demonstrates the individual and combined expertise of the members of the Audit Committee.

16.3 The Appointments and Compensation Committee comprises at least one independent Board member, appointed by the Board of Directors from among its members.

The composition of the Appointments and Compensation Committee is such that it can form an expert and independent opinion on the remuneration policy and remuneration practices, in accordance with the applicable regulatory and supervisory requirements.

The Appointments and Compensation Committee submits a proposal for a decision to either the Board of Directors or the General Meeting as appropriate, for each decision about the direct or immediate, indirect or deferred pecuniary benefits associated with the function of or awarded to the members of the management organs.

In addition, each year the Committee prepares a report on the remuneration paid, to be appended to the management report.

The annual report of the statutory management organ demonstrates the individual and combined expertise of the members of the Appointments and Compensation Committee.

16.4 The Board of Directors decides on the composition of the Strategic Committee. The Strategic Committee comprises, as a minimum, the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chairman of the Management Board.

The Strategic Committee assists the Board of Directors with determining the bank's strategic objectives and in specific tasks that are entrusted to the Committee.

16.5 The Board of Directors decides on the composition of the Risk & Capital Committee.

The members of the Committee are chosen for their risk management expertise.

The task of the Committee is to assist the Board of Directors in determining the risk policy, the monitoring of the bank's risk profile and supervising the risk management function, in accordance with the sound and prudent management of the bank.

16.6 The Board of Directors may establish one or more additional advisory committees from among its members and on its responsibility.

16.7 The Board of Directors approves the regulations governing the procedures of each of these committees.

Each committee conducts an annual review of its procedures.

D. REPRESENTATION

Article 17 – REPRESENTATION OF THE COMPANY

17.1 The Company is represented either by two members of the Management Board or by one member of the Management Board acting jointly with the persons delegated for this purpose.

17.2 The Company is also validly represented by one or more specially authorised agents within the limits of the powers conferred upon them.

E. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Article 18 –DUTY OF DELICACY

18.1 Without prejudice to article 523 and 524ter of the Belgian Companies Code, if a Board member or a member of the Management Board has a direct or indirect interest of any nature whatsoever that is in conflict with a proposed act or decision which, as applicable, is or may become within the sphere of competence of the

Board of Directors or the Management Board, including as a result of a dual function, he shall inform the Chairman at once and may not take part in the deliberations or the vote on that proposal; however, when a dual function concerns a company linked to the company in the sense of article 11 of the Belgian Companies Code, it may, notwithstanding the above, attend deliberations and take part in the vote.

18.2 In a general sense, the bank operates a transparent and detailed policy on conflicts of interest.

SECTION IV – MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

Article 19 – MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

19.1 The General Meeting of shareholders represents all shareholders.

Decisions of the General Meeting are binding, even in respect of shareholders who abstain or vote against the motion.

Each share gives entitlement to one vote. If the shares are split into sub-shares, in sufficient quantity the sub-shares shall confer the same rights as a share, unless the law provides to the contrary.

19.2 Bondholders, holders of warrants and certificates, issued in collaboration with the Company, may only attend the General Meeting in an advisory capacity.

Article 20 – CONVENING GENERAL MEETINGS

The ordinary General Meetings are convened by the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors or the auditors may convene extraordinary and special General Meetings. They are obliged to do so at the request of one or more shareholders who own at least one fifth of the shares or who represent at least one fifth of the share capital, within two weeks of the date of the postmark of the registered letter sent to the Board of Directors which states and justifies the items on the agenda and the motions.

Article 21 – ANNUAL MEETING

The Annual Meeting of shareholders takes place on the last Wednesday of April at 2.30 p.m., at the registered office or any other place indicated in the attendance notice. If that day is a legal or bank holiday, the Meeting will take place on the following bank working day.

Article 22 – FORMALITIES FOR ADMISSION TO THE GENERAL MEETING

The holders of registered shares must give notice of their intention to attend the General Meeting.

Any shareholder may be represented at the General Meeting by a proxy holder, whether the latter is himself a shareholder or not.

Bondholders, holders of warrants and certificates, issued in collaboration with the Company, may only attend the General Meeting in an advisory capacity.

Registered bondholders, registered holders of warrants and certificates, issued in collaboration with the Company, must at least five days prior to the date of the General Meeting, give notice in writing of their intention to attend the General Meeting.

Bearer bondholders, holders of warrants and certificates, issued in collaboration with the Company, must at least five days prior to the date of the General Meeting, deposit their securities at the registered office of the Company or at another place mentioned in the convening notice; the holders of dematerialised securities must in the same manner deposit a certificate which is drawn up by the certified account holder or clearing institution, confirming that the

securities are unavailable until the date of the Meeting, inclusive. They shall be admitted to the General Meeting upon presentation of the certificate proving that their securities or the certificate was deposited in time.

Co-owners, beneficial owners and bare owners, secured creditors and secured debtors must be represented respectively by one and the same person.

Shareholders may, pursuant to the provision of article 540 of the Belgian Companies Code, put questions to the directors and/or auditor(s) about their reports or points on the agenda. These questions will be answered, where appropriate, by the directors or auditors during the General Meeting.

Shareholders may put the questions dealt with above in writing as soon as the attendance notice has been issued. Provided these shareholders have satisfied the formalities for admission to the meeting and these questions reach the company at the latest on the sixth day prior to the meeting, these questions will be answered.

With the exception of resolutions which have to be passed by notarial act, the shareholders may adopt all resolutions, unanimously and in writing, for which the General Meeting is empowered. For this purpose the Board of Directors shall send the shareholders a registered circular and send the Board members and statutory auditors a circular by ordinary mail, fax, e-mail or any other medium stating the agenda and motions and requesting approval of the motions by the shareholders and return of the letter, duly signed, to the address stated in the circular, within a period of fifteen banking days of receipt. If the approval of all shareholders is not received within this period, the resolution shall be deemed not passed. The holders of bonds, warrants and certificates issued with the company's collaboration may take note of these resolutions at the registered office of the company.

Article 23 – ORGANISATION OF THE MEETING

The Chairman of the Board of Directors chairs the Meeting. He designates the other members of the board of the Meeting.

In the event of his absence, the Chairman is replaced by one of the Vice-Chairmen or, in event of the latter's absence, by a member of the board of directors, designated by the other members.

The minutes of the Meeting shall be signed by the members of the board of the Meeting and by the shareholders who so request.

Copies and extracts of the minutes of the Meeting shall be signed by the Chairman or one of the Vice-Chairmen of the Board of Directors or by two Non-Executive Directors, or by the Secretary-General or by the Secretary of the Meeting.

SECTION V – AUDITORS

Article 24 - AUDITORS

The auditing of the financial situation and the annual accounts of the Company is entrusted to one or more auditors approved by the National Bank of Belgium, who are appointed for a period of three years by the General Meeting, on the proposal of the Board of Directors and on the nomination of the Works Council.

If several auditors are appointed, they shall form a collegial body.

SECTION VI – ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

Article 25 – FINANCIAL YEAR, INVENTORY, ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

The financial year starts on the first of January and ends on the thirty-first of December.

On the thirty-first of December of each year, the Board of Directors draws up an inventory of all assets, rights, receivables, debts and liabilities of whatever kind relating to the business activity of the Company and the Company's own funds allocated to this.

It reconciles the accounts with the inventory data and draws up the annual accounts.

Article 26 – DISTRIBUTION OF PROFITS

26.1 To the amount of the legal minimum, at least one twentieth of the net profits is taken each year to be allocated to the legal reserve.

Distributable profits are made up of the net profits for the financial year, minus prior losses and the allocation provided for in the preceding paragraph, increased by the amount of credit balances carried forward.

26.2 The General Meeting, on the proposal of the Board of Directors, determines the portion of the distributable profits to be allocated to shareholders in the form of dividends. With regard to any surplus, if any, the General Meeting decides either to carry it forward or to enter it under one or more reserve items of which it regulates the use and application. Furthermore, the General Meeting may decide to distribute sums withdrawn from the reserves available to it; in this case, the decision shall expressly indicate the reserve items from which the withdrawals are made. However, dividends are in the first instance taken from the distributable profits of the respective financial year.

26.3 The terms of payment of dividends are determined by the Board of Directors.

Under the conditions provided for the Belgian Companies Code, the Board of Directors may pay interim dividends.

SECTION VII – WINDING-UP

Article 27 – WINDING-UP, DISTRIBUTION OF AVAILABLE ASSETS

In the event of the Company being wound up, the General Meeting appoints one or more liquidators, and determines their powers and fees and fixes the liquidation procedure.

The Board of Directors is as a matter of law responsible for the liquidation until the liquidators are appointed.

After clearance of the Company's debts and liabilities, the liquidation proceeds are distributed equally between the shareholders in one or more instalments.

SECTION VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Article 28 – ELECTION OF DOMICILE

The shareholders, members of the Board, auditors and liquidators are obliged to elect domicile in Belgium for all their dealings with the Company. If they do not comply with this obligation, they shall be deemed to have elected domicile at the registered office of the Company, where all writs, notices and summons will be served upon them and where all letters and communications may be sent to them.

Article 29 – TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

Article 7.1, paragraph 2 will not take effect until the fiscal year commencing on 1 January 2019.

In the interim the Company will ensure that the objective described in that article is gradually achieved as further appointments and reappointments are made.

Coordinated text of the Articles of Association certified true by Carole Guillemyn, Master of Law, notary in partnership in Brussels, 24 December 2013.

ANNEX 3: Prospectus of the Underlying Value

Belfius Equities

Prospectus

Beleggingsvennootschap met veranderlijk kapitaal (bevek) naar Belgisch recht met een veranderlijk aantal rechten van deelneming opterend voor beleggingen die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van de icbe-richtlijn.

Het prospectus bestaat uit de volgende onderdelen: (i) informatie over de bevek en de compartimenten, (ii) statuten, (iii) periodieke verslagen.

September 2019

Inleiding

De rechten van deelneming van het Fonds zijn niet en zullen niet worden geregistreerd in de Verenigde Staten met toepassing van de US Securities Act van 1933, zoals gewijzigd (Securities Act 1933), noch toegelaten krachtens welke Amerikaanse wetgeving dan ook. Deze rechten van deelneming mogen in de Verenigde Staten (waaronder inbegrepen enigerlei van diens grondgebieden, bezittingen of gebiedsdelen) niet worden aangeboden, verkocht of overgedragen aan, en mogen noch direct, noch indirect ten gunste komen van een US Person (in de zin van Regulation S van de Securities Act 1933) en gelijkgestelde personen. Niettegenstaande het voorgaande, behoudt het Fonds zich het recht voor om zijn rechten van deelneming onderhands te plaatsen bij een beperkt aantal US Persons, voor zover dit toegelaten is krachtens de geldende Amerikaanse wetgeving. Bovendien moeten de financiële instellingen die niet in overeenstemming (« non compliant ») zijn met de FATCA-regeling (waarbij « FATCA » staat voor de Amerikaanse « Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act », zoals opgenomen in de « Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act » (« HIRE Act »), samen met de daarin vervatte toepassingsmaatregelen, waaronder inbegrepen soortgelijke bepalingen aangenomen door de partnerlanden die met de Verenigde Staten een « Intergovernmental Agreement » hebben gesloten), erop bedacht zijn dat ze tot terugkoop van hun rechten van deelneming kunnen worden verplicht op het ogenblik dat deze regeling in werking treedt.

De rechten van deelneming van het Fonds mogen niet aangeboden, verkocht of overgedragen worden aan pensioenregelingen die onder de Amerikaanse wet ter bescherming van de pensioenregelingen vallen ('Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974' of ERISA-wet), noch aan andere Amerikaanse pensioenregelingen, noch aan Amerikaanse individuele pensioenspaarplannen (IRA), en kunnen evenmin aangeboden, verkocht of overgedragen worden aan een trustmaatschappij of andere personen of entiteiten die belast zijn met het beheer van de activa van Amerikaanse pensioenregelingen of individuele pensioenspaarplannen, samen 'beleggingsbeheerders van Amerikaanse pensioenregelingen' genoemd (of 'belegger in een Amerikaanse pensioenregeling'). Personen die inschrijven op rechten van deelneming van het Fonds kunnen mogelijk verzocht worden een schriftelijke verklaring af te leveren waarin zij bevestigen dat zij geen beleggingsbeheerders van Amerikaanse pensioenregelingen zijn. Indien een belegger een beleggingsbeheerder van Amerikaanse pensioenregelingen is of zou worden, moet hij dit onmiddellijk melden aan het Fonds en dient hij zijn rechten van deelneming over te dragen aan niet-Amerikaanse beleggingsbeheerders van pensioenregelingen. Het Fonds behoudt zich een terugkooprecht voor op alle rechten van deelneming die direct of indirect eigendom zijn of worden van een beleggingsbeheerder van Amerikaanse pensioenregelingen. Niettegenstaande het voorgaande, behoudt het Fonds zich het recht voor om zijn rechten van deelneming onderhands te beleggen bij een beperkt aantal beleggingsbeheerders van Amerikaanse pensioenfonds, voor zover dit toegelaten is krachtens de geldende Amerikaanse wetgeving.

Overeenkomstig de bepalingen van de Belgische wet tot bescherming van de persoonlijke levenssfeer ten opzichte van de verwerking van persoonsgegevens en alle toepasselijke plaatselijke wet- en regelgeving, telkens zoals gewijzigd, herwerkt of vervangen [inclusief naar aanleiding van de inwerkingtreding van verordening (EU) 2016/679 (hierna de 'AVG')], verzamelt, bewaart en verwerkt de Beheervenootschap, langs elektronische weg of op enige andere wijze, de persoonsgegevens van de beleggers om de diensten waarom de beleggers verzoeken uit te voeren en haar verplichtingen krachtens de wet- en regelgeving na te leven. De persoonsgegevens van beleggers die de Beheervenootschap verwerkt omvatten in het bijzonder de naam, de contactgegevens (waaronder het post- of e-mailadres), het fiscaal identificatienummer (FIN), de bankgegevens en het in het Fonds belegde en aangehouden bedrag ('Persoonsgegevens'). Iedere belegger kan weigeren om Persoonsgegevens aan de Beheervenootschap mee te delen. In dat geval kan de Beheervenootschap evenwel een verzoek tot inschrijving op rechten van deelneming weigeren. Iedere belegger heeft het recht om: (i) zijn Persoonsgegevens in te zien (inclusief, in sommige gevallen, in een gangbare en machineleesbare vorm); (ii) zijn Persoonsgegevens te laten verbeteren (wanneer zij onjuist of onvolledig zijn); (iii) zijn Persoonsgegevens te laten wissen wanneer de Beheervenootschap of het Fonds geen gerechtvaardigde reden meer heeft om ze te verwerken; (iv) de verwerking van zijn Persoonsgegevens te laten beperken; (v) bezwaar te maken tegen de verwerking van zijn Persoonsgegevens door de Beheervenootschap in bepaalde omstandigheden; en (vi) een klacht in te dienen bij de bevoegde

toezichthoudende autoriteit, door een schriftelijk verzoek in die zin te richten aan de maatschappelijke zetel van de Beheervenootschap. De Persoonsgegevens worden in het bijzonder verwerkt met het oog op de uitvoering van orders voor de inschrijving op of de terugkoop of conversie van rechten van deelneming, de betaling van dividenden aan de beleggers, de rekeningadministratie, het beheer van de klantenrelaties, de uitvoering van controles op overmatige handel en markttiming, de fiscale identificatie in overeenstemming met de wet- en regelgeving van België of andere landen [met inbegrip van de wet- en regelgeving met betrekking tot de FATCA of de CRS ('CRS' staat voor 'Common Reporting Standard' of gezamenlijke rapportagestandaard, de norm voor automatische uitwisseling van inlichtingen over financiële rekeningen voor belastingdoeleinden die werd uitgewerkt door de OESO en ten uitvoer werd gebracht door richtlijn 2014/107/EU)] en de naleving van de regelgeving inzake de strijd tegen het witwassen van geld. De Persoonsgegevens die de beleggers verstrekken, worden ook verwerkt met het oog op het bijhouden van het register van beleggers in het Fonds. Voorts kunnen de Persoonsgegevens worden verwerkt voor prospectiedoeleinden. Iedere belegger heeft het recht om, door een schriftelijk verzoek in die zin aan het Fonds te richten, bezwaar te maken tegen het gebruik van zijn Persoonsgegevens voor prospectiedoeleinden. De Beheervenootschap kan in bepaalde instanties, bijvoorbeeld voor gebruik voor marketingdoeleinden, de beleggers om toestemming vragen om hun Persoonsgegevens te verzamelen of te verwerken. De beleggers kunnen hun toestemming te allen tijde intrekken. De Beheervenootschap verwerkt ook Persoonsgegevens van de beleggers wanneer dat noodzakelijk is voor de uitvoering van haar overeenkomst met de beleggers in kwestie of wanneer de wet haar daartoe verplicht, bijvoorbeeld wanneer het Fonds een verzoek in die zin ontvangt van agenten van de openbare macht of andere rijksambtenaren. De Beheervenootschap verwerkt tevens Persoonsgegevens van de beleggers wanneer zij daarvoor een gerechtvaardigd belang heeft en de rechten van de beleggers op bescherming van hun gegevens niet zwaarder wegen. Het Fonds heeft bijvoorbeeld een gerechtvaardigd belang om zijn goede werking te waarborgen.

De Persoonsgegevens kunnen worden doorgegeven aan dochterondernemingen en derden die betrokken zijn bij de activiteiten van het Fonds, waaronder in het bijzonder de Beheervenootschap, het Centraal Administratiekantoor, de Bewaarder, de Transferagent en de Distributeurs, die zich in de Europese Unie bevinden. De Persoonsgegevens kunnen ook worden doorgegeven aan entiteiten in landen die geen lidstaten van de Europese Unie zijn en waarvan de wetgeving inzake gegevensbescherming niet noodzakelijkerwijs een passend beschermingsniveau waarborgt. Door in te schrijven op rechten van deelneming stemt de belegger uitdrukkelijk in met de doorgifte van zijn Persoonsgegevens aan voormelde entiteiten en met de verwerking ervan door die entiteiten, inclusief entiteiten buiten de Europese Unie en in het bijzonder in landen die niet noodzakelijkerwijs een passend beschermingsniveau waarborgen. De Beheervenootschap of het Fonds kan, in overeenstemming met de toepasselijke wet- en regelgeving, de Persoonsgegevens ook doorgeven aan derden, zoals overheids- of regelgevingsinstanties, met inbegrip van de belastingautoriteiten, binnen of buiten de Europese Unie. De Persoonsgegevens kunnen in het bijzonder worden megedeeld aan de belastingautoriteiten van België, die op hun beurt kunnen optreden als verwerkingsverantwoordelijke en ze kunnen meedelen aan de belastingautoriteiten van andere landen. Meer informatie over hoe de SICAV ervoor zorgt dat de doorgifte van Persoonsgegevens in overeenstemming is met de AVG, kunnen beleggers verkrijgen bij het Fonds op de maatschappelijke zetel van de Beheervenootschap. Behoudens wettelijk voorgeschreven bewaartermijnen worden de Persoonsgegevens niet langer bewaard dan noodzakelijk is voor de doeleinden waarvoor zij worden verwerkt.

Voorstelling

Naam: Belfius Equities (in voorliggend document ook « het Fonds » genoemd)

Rechtsvorm: naamloze vennootschap

Maatschappelijke zetel: Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel (België)

Oprichtingsdatum: 27/05/1991

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Statuut:

Bevek met verschillende compartimenten die heeft geopteerd voor beleggingen die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van Richtlijn 2009/65/EG en die, wat haar werking en beleggingen betreft, is onderworpen aan de wet van 3 augustus 2012 betreffende de instellingen voor collectieve belegging die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van Richtlijn 2009/65/EG en de instellingen voor belegging in schuldvorderingen.

Compartimenten:

Belgium, China, Cure, Europe Small & Mid Caps, Europe, Conviction, Global Property Funds, Global Health Care, Robotics & Innovative Technology, Leading Brands, Climate.

Aandelenklassen:

- **Klasse C:** basisklasse zonder onderscheidend criterium. Deze klasse wordt aangeboden aan natuurlijke personen en rechtspersonen.

- **Klasse I:** wordt gekenmerkt door de hoedanigheid van de beleggers. Klasse I is voorbehouden aan de professionele beleggers bedoeld in artikel 5, § 3 van de wet van 3 augustus 2012 betreffende de instellingen voor collectieve belegging die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van richtlijn 2009/65/EG en de instellingen voor belegging in schuldvorderingen, waarbij de eerste minimuminschrijving 250.000 EUR bedraagt. Deze klasse wordt gekenmerkt door een structuur van door het compartiment gedragen recurrente provisies en kosten die lager zijn dan deze van de klasse C.

De objectieve criteria die worden toegepast om bepaalde personen toe te staan in te schrijven op de aandelen van deze klasse en die permanent worden gecontroleerd, zijn de hoedanigheid van institutionele belegger en het bedrag van de eerste minimuminschrijving.

- **Klasse LOCK (ook 'klasse L' genoemd):** wordt gekenmerkt door de identiteit van de bemiddelaars die voor de verhandeling van de aandelen zorgen.

Klasse LOCK is een aandelenklasse waaraan een mechanisme is gekoppeld dat beoogt het gelopen kapitaalrisico te beperken. Dit mechanisme is opgezet door Belfius Bank, de enige distributeur die gemachtigd is om deze aandelen te verhandelen. Door in deze klasse te beleggen, aanvaardt de belegger dat de aandelen automatisch worden verkocht zodra de netto-inventariswaarde een bepaald bedrag bereikt (activeringskoers). Wanneer Belfius vaststelt dat de netto-inventariswaarde kleiner is dan of gelijk aan de activeringskoers, wordt automatisch een inkooporder aangemaakt en zo spoedig mogelijk uitgevoerd^(*).

Elke verkooporder wordt tegen een ongekende koers uitgevoerd. Het mechanisme geeft dus geen enkele garantie met betrekking tot de netto-inventariswaarde bij uitvoering.

Gezien het specifieke karakter van deze klasse dienen potentiële beleggers alvorens in te schrijven bij hun financieel adviseur van Belfius Bank inlichtingen in te winnen over de technische en operationele eisen en beperkingen die met dit mechanisme gepaard gaan.

^(*) De verkooporder wordt geglobaliseerd op de eerste cut-off (afsluitingsdatum van de ontvangstperiode van orders) volgend op de berekeningsdag van de netto-inventariswaarde waardoor de inkooporder werd gegenereerd, en wel overeenkomstig de nadere regels inzake inkoop van rechten van deelneming bij het automatisch genereren van de verkooporder van de klasse LOCK.

- **Klasse R:** wordt gekenmerkt door de identiteit van de bemiddelaars die voor de verhandeling van de aandelen zorgen.

Klasse R is voorbehouden aan distributeurs en tussenpersonen die zijn goedgekeurd door de Beheervenootschap en die geen enkele vergoeding van de Beheervenootschap ontvangen.

- **Klasse R2:** wordt gekenmerkt door de identiteit van de bemiddelaars die voor de verhandeling van de aandelen zorgen en/of de hoedanigheid van institutioneel belegger.

Klasse R2 is voorbehouden:

- aan distributeurs en tussenpersonen die zijn goedgekeurd door de Beheervenootschap en die, voor de beleggingen in deze klasse, geen enkele vergoeding van de Beheervenootschap ontvangen van een entiteit van de Candriam-groep, wanneer de uiteindelijke beleggingen in aandelen geschieden in het kader van een mandaat.
- aan door de Beheervenootschap goedgekeurde icb's.

- **Klasse Z:** wordt gekenmerkt door het ontbreken van een vergoeding voor het beheer van de beleggingsportefeuille.

De Klasse Z is voorbehouden:

- aan institutionele/professionele beleggers die een overeenkomst voor discretionair beheer afgesloten hebben met een entiteit van de Candriam-groep. Aangezien de activiteit van het

portefeuillebeheer voor deze klasse rechtstreeks vergoed wordt volgens de overeenkomst met de belegger, wordt er geen provisie voor het portefeuillebeheer aangerekend op de activa van deze klasse.

- aan icb's die een entiteit van de Candriam-groep als Beheervenootschap hebben aangeduid of aan icb's waarvan het portefeuillebeheer aan een entiteit van de Candriam-groep werd gedelegeerd.

Indien blijkt dat een belegger niet langer voldoet aan de voorwaarden om toegang te krijgen tot de klasse, mag de Raad van Bestuur alle nodige maatregelen nemen en in voorkomend geval de aandelen omzetten in aandelen van een andere geschikte klasse.

In de in de regelgeving bedoelde gevallen vraagt de Raad van Bestuur de transferagent en/of de instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst, een procedure in te stellen waarmee permanent kan worden nagegaan of de personen die hebben ingeschreven op aandelen van een bepaalde klasse die op een of meer punten een gunstiger regeling genieten, of die dergelijke aandelen hebben verworven, nog steeds aan de criteria voldoen.

In het belang van de aandeelhouders kan de Raad van Bestuur tevens beslissen aandelen van een klasse om te zetten in aandelen van een andere klasse, zonder evenwel de omzettingkosten in rekening te brengen aan de aandeelhouders. In dat geval wordt een mededeling gepubliceerd in de pers.

Raad van Bestuur:

Voorzitter:

- Dhr. Tomas CATRYSSSE, Head of Corporate Office - Wealth Management, Belfius Bank

Bestuurders:

- Mevr. Myriam VANNESTE, Global Head of Product Management, Candriam Belgium
- Dhr. Gunther WUYTS, onafhankelijk bestuurder.
- Dhr. Vincent HAMELINK, Chief Investment Officer, Candriam Belgium, Member of the Executive Committee, Candriam.
- Dhr. Jérôme FOLCQUE, Head of Investment Solutions & Fund Selection, Belfius Investment Partners NV
- Dhr. Michel HUBAIN, Chief Investment Officer et Member of the Executive Committee, Belfius Investment Partners NV

Beheervenootschap:

Belfius Investment Partners, met maatschappelijke zetel te Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel, werd aangesteld als beheervenootschap van instellingen voor collectieve belegging.

Rechtsvorm: naamloze vennootschap.

Belfius Investment Partners werd op 20 mei 2016 opgericht voor onbepaalde tijd. Het geplaatste en volgestorte kapitaal bedraagt 93.445.000 euro.

Belfius Investment Partners werd aangesteld als Beheervenootschap van de volgende icb's:

- Instellingen voor collectieve belegging in effecten (icbe's): Belfius Fullinvest, Belfius Global, Belfius Equities, Belfius Multi Manager, Belfius Plan Bonds, Belfius Plan Equities, Belfius Plan High, Belfius Plan Low, Belfius Plan Medium, Belfius Portfolio, Belfius Pension Fund Balanced Plus, Belfius Pension Fund High Equities, Belfius Pension Fund Low Equities, Econopolis Invest.
- Alternatieve instellingen voor collectieve belegging (aicb's): Belfius Portfolio Advanced, Belfius Select Portfolio.

* Raad van Bestuur

Haar Raad van Bestuur is samengesteld uit de volgende personen:

Voorzitter:

- Dhr. Frédéric Van Der Schueren, Chief Financial Officer en lid van het directiecomité van Belfius Insurance

Niet-uitvoerende bestuurders:

- M. Filip De Nil, Director Investments & Protection bij Belfius Bank
- Dhr. Christophe Demain, Chief Investment Officer bij Belfius Insurance
- Dhr. Bruno Accou, Head of Financial Markets bij Belfius Bank
- Dhr. Frank Plingers, Head of Financial Markets Risk Management bij Belfius Bank
- Mevr. Anne Heldenbergh, onafhankelijk bestuurder, Hoogleraar aan de "Warocqué School of Business and Economics" van de Universiteit van Bergen
- Dhr. Laurent Goudemant, lid van het directiecomité van Belfius Insurance

* Directiecomité

Het directiecomité bestaat uit de volgende bestuurders:

- Dhr. Michel Hubain, lid en Chief Investment Officer

- Dhr. Cedric September, lid en Chief Risk Officer

× **Beloningsbeleid**

Belfius Investment Partners heeft een beloningsbeleid aangenomen dat strookt met de Belgische en Europese wetgeving op beheerverenootschappen. Als dochteronderneming van de groep Belfius leeft BIP ook de beginselen na die op Belfius Bank en zijn dochterondernemingen van toepassing zijn.

Het beloningsbeleid van BIP heeft tot doel een gezond en doeltreffend risicobeheer te bevorderen en buitensporige risico's of risico's die niet stroken met het risicoprofiel van de beheerde fondsen te ontraden. Het werd zodanig opgevat dat de belangen van de beheerde fondsen te allen tijde primeren en belangenconflicten worden vermeden.

De krachtlijnen van het beloningsbeleid zijn:

- **Toepassingsgebied:** De functies waarop dit beloningsbeleid van toepassing is, werden nauwgezet geïdentificeerd aan de hand van kwalitatieve en kwantitatieve criteria. Het heeft in het algemeen betrekking op alle functies die een wezenlijke invloed hebben op het risico dat een beheerd fonds of de beheerverenootschap zelf neemt en op de functies die toezien op die risico's.
- **Principes:** Het beloningsbeleid voorziet in evenwichtige vaste en variabele componenten. Als een variabele beloning wordt uitbetaald, is die afhankelijk van de verwezenlijking van langetermijndoelstellingen en gekoppeld aan de resultaten en de risicobeheersing van de beheerde fondsen. Het beloningsbeleid schrijft bovendien voor dat de variabele beloning deels wordt uitgekeerd in de vorm van rechten van deelneming van de beheerde fondsen, dat de uitbetaling ervan gespreid wordt over meerdere jaren en dat ze mogelijk moet worden terugbetaald, wat de belegger garandeert dat de belangen van de beheerder blijven gelijklopen met die van de beheerde fondsen.
- **Bestuur en toezicht:** In overeenstemming met de Richtsnoeren voor een goed beloningsbeleid voor beheerders van icbe's en aicb's van de ESMA, ressorteert BIP onder het remuneratiecomité van de moedermaatschappij, dat verantwoordelijk is voor het voorbereiden van beslissingen over beloning.

Meer informatie over het beloningsbeleid van Belfius Investment Partners, inclusief een beschrijving van de berekeningswijze van de beloning, de uitbetalingsregels en de identiteit van de personen die verantwoordelijk zijn voor de toekenning en uitbetaling van de beloningen, is beschikbaar op de website van Belfius Investment Partners (www.belfiusip.be) of kan kosteloos worden aangevraagd in gedrukte vorm.

× **Commissaris**

De commissaris van de Beheerverenootschap is B.V. o.v.v.e. C.V.B.A. Deloitte Bedrijfsrevisoren / Réviseurs d'Entreprises, met maatschappelijke zetel te Gateway Building, Luchthaven Nationaal 1 J, 1930 Zaventem, Belgium, vertegenwoordigd door dhr. Bernard de Meulemeester.

- *Het dagelijkse financiële beheer van de beleggingsportefeuille en de orderverwerking is gedelegeerd aan:*

Candriam Belgium, Kunstlaan 58, 1000 Brussel (hierna ook de 'Investment Manager').

Candriam Belgium is een beheerverenootschap van (alternatieve) instellingen voor collectieve belegging die op 30 januari 1998 voor onbepaalde tijd werd opgericht in België.

- *Het dagelijkse financiële beheer van de beleggingsportefeuille en/of de orderverwerking is door de Investment Manager gesubdelegeerd aan:*

Compartiment	Dagelijks financieel beheer	Orderverwerking
Global Property Funds	Candriam Luxembourg	Candriam Luxembourg

Candriam Luxembourg, SERENITY - Bloc B, 19-21 route d'Arlon, L-8009 Strassen (Luxemburg) is een beheerverenootschap van (alternatieve) instellingen voor collectieve belegging die op 10 juli 1991 voor onbepaalde tijd werd opgericht in Luxemburg.

De delegatie- en subdelegatieovereenkomst kan door elke partij schriftelijk worden beëindigd met inachtneming van een opzeggingstermijn en door de Beheerverenootschap worden beëindigd met onmiddellijke ingang wanneer dat in het belang van de beleggers is.

- *De uitvoering van transacties inzake opgenomen en verstrekte effectenleningen in het kader van het beheer van de beleggingsportefeuille is door de Investment Manager gesubdelegeerd aan:*

Candriam France, Washington Plaza, 40 rue Washington, 75409 Paris Cedex 08, Frankrijk.

Candriam France is een beheerder van alternatieve beleggingsinstellingen (abi's)/vermogensbeheerder die in 1988 voor onbepaalde tijd werd opgericht in Frankrijk.

Natuurlijke personen belast met de effectieve leiding:

- Dhr. Michel HUBAIN, Chief Investment Officer, Belfius Investment Partners, lid van het directiecomité, Belfius Investment Partners, bestuurder in diverse icbe's/aicb's.
- Mevr. Myriam VANNESTE, Candriam Belgium, Global Head of Product Management, bestuurder in diverse icbe's/aicb's.

Delegatie van de administratie:

Zo is RBC Investor Services Belgium nv, Koning Albert II-laan 37, 1030 Brussel, meer in het bijzonder belast met het voeren van de boekhouding en met de berekening en bekendmaking van de netto-inventariswaarde van de aandelen van elk compartiment overeenkomstig de Wet en de statuten van het Fonds.

Belfius Bank nv, Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel, is belast met het bijhouden van het aandeelhoudersregister, de uitgifte, de inkoop en de omzetting van aandelen.

De aan de werkzaamheid van Montage verbonden administratietaken worden door Candriam Belgium waargenomen.

Financiële dienst(en):

Belfius Bank nv, Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel.

Distributeur(s):

Belfius Bank nv, Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel.

Bewaarder:

Het Fonds heeft Belfius Bank nv, met maatschappelijke zetel te Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel en ondernemingsnummer 0403.201.185, aangesteld als bewaarbank en primaire betaalagent (de 'Bewaarder'), met verantwoordelijkheden op het vlak van:

- bewaring van de activa,
- uitvoering van de toezichttaken,
- kasstroomcontrole en
- uitvoering van de functies van primair betaalagent

in overeenstemming met het toepasselijke recht, de geldende reglementering en de Bewaarbankovereenkomst die voor onbepaalde tijd werd gesloten. Belfius Bank nv is een kredietinstelling die is onderworpen aan de wet van 25 april 2014 op het statuut van en het toezicht op kredietinstellingen.

× **Taakomschrijving**

In het kader van zijn toezichtverantwoordelijkheid moet de Bewaarder:

- erop toezien dat de verkoop, de uitgifte, de terugkoop, de terugbetaling en de annulering van de rechten van deelneming van het Fonds worden uitgevoerd in overeenstemming met het toepasselijke recht, de statuten en het prospectus van het Fonds,
- erop toezien dat de berekening van de waarde van de rechten van deelneming van het Fonds wordt uitgevoerd in overeenstemming met het toepasselijke recht, de statuten en het prospectus van het Fonds,
- de opdrachten van de beheerverenootschap uitvoeren, tenzij die in strijd zijn met het toepasselijke recht, de statuten of het prospectus van het Fonds,
- erop toezien dat bij verrichtingen met betrekking tot de activa van het Fonds de tegenprestatie wordt uitgevoerd binnen de gebruikelijke termijnen,
- erop toezien dat de opbrengsten van het Fonds worden bestemd in overeenstemming met het toepasselijke recht, de statuten en het prospectus van het Fonds.

De Bewaarder moet zijn taken en verplichtingen uitvoeren in overeenstemming met de wet en de overeenkomst tussen het Fonds en Belfius Bank nv en moet eerlijk, billijk, professioneel, onafhankelijk en uitsluitend in het belang van het Fonds en zijn aandeelhouders handelen.

× **Delegatie:**

De Bewaarder mag zijn bewaringsverplichtingen krachtens het toepasselijke recht delegeren aan delegatiehouders en subbewaarders en rekeningen bij deze subbewaarders openen.

De Bewaarder houdt zijn effecten aan bij The Bank of New York Mellon nv, Euroclear bank nv, KBC Securities nv, Banque Internationale à Luxembourg

SA en de Nationale Bank van België en bij hun eventuele subbewaarders, afhankelijk van de aard van de onderliggende activa van de betrokken fondsen.

De recentste lijst van delegatiehouders (bewaarders) en subbewaarders is op aanvraag te verkrijgen bij de Bewaarder.

De Bewaarder bewaart bij deze bewaarders en subbewaarders ook effecten voor andere partijen, maar neemt daarbij de wettelijke verplichtingen inzake de scheiding van de effecten in acht.

* *Belangenconflicten van de Bewaarder*

De bewaarder analyseert doorlopend, op grond van de toepasselijke wet- en regelgeving, alle potentiële belangenconflicten die zouden kunnen ontstaan in het kader van zijn taken. Elk geïdentificeerd potentieel belangenconflict wordt behandeld overeenkomstig het beleid inzake belangenconflicten van de Bewaarder.

Daarnaast kunnen potentiële belangenconflicten voortvloeien uit andere diensten die de Bewaarder en/of zijn dochterondernemingen verlenen aan het Fonds, Belfius Investment Partners en/of andere partijen. Zo kunnen de Bewaarder en/of zijn dochterondernemingen optreden als bewaarbank, distributeur, beheervenootschap ... voor het Fonds en andere fondsen.

De Bewaarder heeft een beleid inzake belangenconflicten ingevoerd en houdt dit up-to-date teneinde:

- potentiële belangenconflicten te identificeren en te analyseren,
- belangenconflicten te registreren, te beheren en op te volgen.

Actuele informatie over voormeld beleid inzake belangenconflicten is op aanvraag te verkrijgen bij de Bewaarder.

Commissaris:

PricewaterhouseCoopers Bedrijfsrevisoren / Réviseurs d'Entreprises, met maatschappelijke zetel te 1932 Sint-Stevens-Woluwe, Woluwedal 18, vast vertegenwoordigd door de heer Damien Walgrave.

Promotor(s):

Belfius Investment Partners nv, Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel.

Belfius Bank nv, Rogierplein 11, 1210 Brussel.

Perso(n)en die de kosten dragen in de situaties als bedoeld in de artikelen 115, § 3, derde lid, 149, 152, 156, 157, § 1, derde lid, 165, 179 en 180, derde lid van het koninklijk besluit van 12 november 2012 met betrekking tot de instellingen voor collectieve belegging die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van Richtlijn 2009/65/EG:

In het algemeen: Belfius Bank en/of de Beheervenootschap.

In de situaties als bedoeld in de artikelen 156 en 165 van het voornoemde koninklijk besluit van 12 november 2012: de personen die voldoen aan de in bovenstaande artikelen vermelde criteria, en overeenkomstig de daarin vastgelegde regels.

Kapitaal:

Het maatschappelijk kapitaal is steeds gelijk aan de waarde van het nettoactief en mag niet minder bedragen dan 1.200.000 EUR.

Regels inzake waardering van de activa:

Zie artikel 12 van de statuten.

Balansdatum:

30 juni.

Regels inzake toewijzing van de netto-opbrengsten:

De gewone algemene vergadering bepaalt elk jaar, op voorstel van de Raad van Bestuur, de bestemming van het jaarlijkse nettoresultaat, vastgesteld op basis van de rekeningen afgesloten in overeenstemming met de geldende wetgeving.

De algemene vergadering kan in voorkomend geval beslissen om aan de distributieaandelen hun evenredig deel in de beleggingsinkomsten alsook in de al dan niet gerealiseerde meerwaarden uit te keren na aftrek van al dan niet gerealiseerde minderwaarden, en om de corresponderende bedragen die toekomen aan de kapitalisatieaandelen te kapitaliseren.

In principe en tenzij de Raad van Bestuur anders beslist, worden de dividenden betaalbaar gesteld binnen zes weken na de dag van de gewone algemene vergadering. De instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst, zijn verantwoordelijk voor de betaling van het dividend.

Op de belegger toepasselijk belastingstelsel:

- * *Fiscale behandeling van dividenden:*
Bevrijdende roerende voorheffing van 30% voor de natuurlijke personen.

- * *Fiscale behandeling van meerwaarden, enkel van toepassing op aan de personenbelasting onderworpen beleggers:*

Belastingheffing op de ontvangen meerwaarden in geval van vervreemding onder bezwarende titel, inkoop van rechten van deelneming door het Fonds of in geval van gehele of gedeeltelijke verdeling van het eigen vermogen van het Fonds gedurende een periode van één jaar ingaand op 1^{ste} dag van 5^{de} maand na de balansdatum:

Tijdens het referentieboekjaar hebben alle compartimenten direct of indirect minder dan 25% van hun vermogen belegd in schuldvorderingen als bedoeld in artikel 19bis van het wetboek van de inkomstenbelastingen (WIB). Bijgevolg is het door de belegger gerealiseerde inkomen niet onderworpen aan roerende voorheffing bij overdracht onder bezwarende titel, inkoop van zijn rechten van deelneming door de ICB of in geval van gehele of gedeeltelijke verdeling van het eigen vermogen van de ICB. Bovendien zijn de op rechten van deelneming van ICB's gerealiseerde meerwaarden niet onderworpen aan de personenbelasting indien de belegger handelt in het kader van het normale beheer van zijn privévermogen. In geval de meerwaarde belastbaar zou worden, indien deze berekening niet kan worden uitgevoerd omdat er informatie ontbreekt over de netto-inventariswaarde op de aanschaffingsdatum of op 1 juli 2005, moet de belegger aannemen dat hij zal worden belast op basis van het totaalbedrag dat hij bij overdracht, inkoop of verdeling heeft ontvangen.

De belegger wordt aangeraden na te gaan of de status van het compartiment is veranderd op de datum van vervreemding onder bezwarende titel, inkoop van rechten van deelneming of verdeling van het eigen vermogen van het Fonds.

- * *Belastingheffing op de meerwaarden gerealiseerd door VZW's en andere entiteiten die onderworpen zijn aan de rechtspersonenbelasting in de zin van artikel 220 van het WIB:* de ontvangen meerwaarden in geval van inkoop van rechten van deelneming door het Fonds of in geval van gehele of gedeeltelijke verdeling van het eigen vermogen van de icb zijn momenteel niet onderworpen aan roerende voorheffing.

De hierboven omschreven fiscale behandeling is vatbaar voor wijzigingen.

Het belastingstelsel voor de inkomsten en meerwaarden die door een belegger worden ontvangen, hangt af van de wetgeving die van toepassing is op diens specifieke statuut in het land van ontvangst.

In geval van twijfel over het toepasselijke belastingstelsel dient de belegger persoonlijk inlichtingen in te winnen bij professionals of bevoegde adviseurs.

Op het Fonds toepasselijk belastingstelsel:

- * Het Fonds is onderworpen aan de Belgische vennootschapsbelasting, maar de belastbare grondslag ervan is beperkt tot het totaal van de ontvangen abnormale of goedgunstige voordelen en van de niet als beroepskosten aftrekbare uitgaven en kosten andere dan waardeverminderingen en minderwaarden op aandelen of rechten van deelneming (art. 185 bis WIB92).
- * Het Fonds heeft recht op een verrekening van de Belgische roerende voorheffing, behalve voor Belgische dividenden. Voor buitenlandse inkomsten die het Fonds ontvangt is in bepaalde gevallen een vermindering van de bronheffing mogelijk in overeenstemming met de overeenkomsten tot voorkoming van dubbele belasting.

Informatiebronnen:

- De rechten van deelneming worden ingekocht of terugbetaald bij de loketten van de instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst. De informatie over het Fonds wordt verspreid in de financiële vakpers of via andere communicatiemiddelen.
- Vóór of na de inschrijving op de rechten van deelneming zijn het prospectus, de essentiële beleggingsinformatie, de statuten, de jaarverslagen en halfjaarlijkse verslagen alsook de volledige informatie over de andere compartimenten op verzoek kosteloos verkrijgbaar bij de instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst.
- Met het oog op reglementaire en/of fiscale eisen kan de beheervenootschap, buiten de wettelijke bekendmakingen, de samenstelling van de portefeuille van het fonds alsook alle eraan gerelateerde informatie overmaken aan de beleggers die hierom verzoeken.
- De omloopsnelheid van de portefeuille is opgenomen in het laatste jaarverslag. De omloopsnelheid geeft het procentuele jaargemiddelde weer van de in de portefeuille van het Fonds uitgevoerde transacties op basis van de inschrijvingen en terugbetalingen over de desbetreffende periode. De gebruikte formule is die welke werd gepubliceerd in bijlage B, afdeling II van het koninklijk besluit van 12 november 2012

met betrekking tot de instellingen voor collectieve belegging die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van Richtlijn 2009/65/EG. De op die wijze berekende omloopsnelheid van de portefeuille is te beschouwen als aanvullende indicator voor de omvang van de transactiekosten.

- De lopende kosten, berekend in overeenstemming met Verordening (EU) nr. 583/2010 van de Commissie van 1 juli 2010 tot uitvoering van Richtlijn 2009/65/EG van het Europees Parlement en de Raad wat betreft essentiële beleggersinformatie en de voorwaarden waaraan moet worden voldaan als de essentiële beleggersinformatie of het prospectus op een andere duurzame drager dan papier of via een website wordt verstrekt (hierna "Verordening 583/2010"), worden opgenomen in de essentiële beleggersinformatie. De lopende kosten bestaan uit alle betalingen die in mindering worden gebracht op het vermogen van het Fonds wanneer een dergelijke aftrek wordt opgelegd of toegestaan op grond van de regelgeving, de statuten of het prospectus. Ze omvatten echter geen mogelijke prestatievergoeding (performance fee), noch portefeuilletransactiekosten, met uitzondering van de door de depotbank aangerekende kosten, behalve in de gevallen waarin het fonds instap- of uitstapvergoedingen betaalt bij de aankoop of verkoop van rechten van deelneming in een ander Fonds. Ze hebben de vorm van een enkel cijfer uitgedrukt in een percentage en gebaseerd op de kosten van het vorige boekjaar. In sommige gevallen kunnen ze worden uitgedrukt als maximaal te factureren bedrag of worden opgesteld op basis van een andere periode van één jaar in het verleden. Ze kunnen zelfs het voorwerp uitmaken van een schatting.
- De in het verleden behaalde rendementen staan in het laatste jaarverslag. De beleggers worden erop gewezen dat deze gegevens in geen enkel geval een indicator zijn voor de toekomstige resultaten van het fonds.
- De volgende documenten en informatie kunnen geraadpleegd worden op de website van de Beheervenootschap www.belfiusip.be: het prospectus, de essentiële beleggersinformatie en het laatste jaarverslag en halfjaarlijkse verslag.

Contactpunt waar indien nodig aanvullende inlichtingen kunnen worden ingewonnen:

- Belfius Bank op het nummer 02/222 12 01, dat bereikbaar is op elke bankwerkdag van 8 tot 22 uur en op zaterdag van 9 tot 17 uur, alsook op het volgende e-mailadres: info@belfiusip.be.
- Belfius Investment Partners op het volgende e-mailadres: info@belfiusip.be.

Jaarlijkse algemene vergadering van deelnemers:

De laatste donderdag van de maand september om 11 uur, ter maatschappelijke zetel of op elke andere plaats in België die nauwkeurig is aangegeven in het oproepingsbericht. Indien deze dag in België een wettelijke feestdag of een banksluitingsdag is, wordt de jaarlijkse algemene vergadering gehouden op de eerstvolgende bankwerkdag.

Bevoegde autoriteit:

Autoriteit voor Financiële Diensten en Markten (FSMA), Congresstraat 12-14, 1000 Brussel.

Het prospectus wordt gepubliceerd na goedkeuring door de FSMA, overeenkomstig artikel 60, § 1 van de wet van 3 augustus 2012 betreffende de instellingen voor collectieve belegging die voldoen aan de voorwaarden van Richtlijn 2009/65/EG en de instellingen voor belegging in schuldvoorwerpen. Deze goedkeuring houdt geen beoordeling in van de opportuniteit en de kwaliteit van het aanbod, noch van de toestand van de persoon die ze verwezenlijkt. De officiële tekst van de statuten is neergelegd ter griffie van de rechtbank van koophandel.

Personen verantwoordelijk voor de inhoud van het prospectus:

De Raad van Bestuur. Voor zover de Raad van Bestuur weet, zijn de gegevens in het prospectus in overeenstemming met de werkelijkheid en zijn er geen gegevens weggelaten waarvan de vermelding de strekking van het prospectus zou wijzigen.

Personen verantwoordelijk voor de inhoud van de essentiële beleggingsinformatie:

De Beheervenootschap kan enkel aansprakelijk worden gesteld op grond van een in de essentiële beleggingsinformatie opgenomen verklaring die misleidend, onnauwkeurig of niet in overeenstemming met de relevante delen van het prospectus is. Voor zover zij weet, zijn de gegevens in de documenten met essentiële beleggingsinformatie in overeenstemming met de werkelijkheid en zijn er geen gegevens weggelaten waarvan de vermelding de strekking van de essentiële beleggingsinformatie zou wijzigen.

Stemrecht van de deelnemers:

Tenzij bij wet of door de statuten anders is bepaald, worden de besluiten tijdens een rechtsgeldig bijeengeroepen algemene aandeelhoudersvergadering genomen bij gewone meerderheid van de aanwezige of vertegenwoordigde aandeelhouders die aan de stemming deelnemen. De besluiten met betrekking tot het compartiment worden eveneens, tenzij bij wet anders is bepaald, genomen bij gewone meerderheid van de aanwezige of vertegenwoordigde aandeelhouders van het betrokken compartiment die aan de stemming deelnemen.

Over het algemeen geldt dat voor elk compartiment algemene vergaderingen kunnen worden gehouden onder dezelfde voorwaarden als voor de andere algemene vergaderingen.

Wanneer de rechten van deelneming gelijke waarde hebben, geeft elk geheel recht van deelneming recht op één stem. Zijn de rechten van deelneming niet van gelijke waarde, dan geeft elk geheel recht van deelneming van rechtswege recht op een aantal stemmen naar evenredigheid van het gedeelte van het kapitaal dat het vertegenwoordigt, met dien verstande dat het recht van deelneming dat het laagste bedrag vertegenwoordigt voor één stem wordt aangerekend; gedeelten van stemmen worden verwaarloosd.

Vereffening van een compartiment:

Het besluit van de Raad van Bestuur om een compartiment te ontbinden en in vereffening te stellen, kan onder meer voortvloeien uit ingrijpende en ongunstige veranderingen in de economische, politieke en sociale toestand in de landen waar wordt belegd of waar de rechten van deelneming van het compartiment worden verdeeld, of nog uit het feit dat het uitstaande bedrag van het compartiment te laag wordt, waardoor het beheer van dat compartiment te zwaar en te duur wordt. Een dergelijk besluit wordt voorgelegd aan de algemene aandeelhoudersvergadering van het compartiment.

De verrichtingen worden uitgevoerd door een of meer vereffenaars, die natuurlijke of rechtspersonen kunnen zijn en die worden benoemd door de algemene aandeelhoudersvergadering die bepaalt welke bevoegdheden zij hebben en welke vergoeding zij krijgen.

De netto-opbrengst van de vereffening van het compartiment wordt uitgekeerd aan de aandeelhouders van het compartiment naar rata van de deelneming die zij in het compartiment hebben.

Opschorting van de berekening van de netto-inventariswaarde en van de uitgifte, inkoop en omzetting van rechten van deelneming:

Onverminderd de wettelijke opschortingsoorzaken kunnen de berekening van de netto-inventariswaarde, de uitgifte, inkoop en omzetting in de volgende gevallen worden opgeschort:

1. wanneer een of meer markten waarop meer dan 20% van de activa wordt verhandeld of een of meer belangrijke wisselmarkten waar de deviezen worden verhandeld waarin de waarde van de activa is uitgedrukt, gesloten zijn om een andere reden dan wettelijke vakantie of wanneer de transacties er zijn geschorst of beperkt;
De Raad van Bestuur bepaalt in welke situaties een officiële netto-inventariswaarde wordt berekend op basis waarvan geen enkele aanvraag tot uitgifte, inkoop of omzetting wordt aanvaard.
2. wanneer de toestand zo ernstig is dat de tegoeden en/of verplichtingen niet correct kunnen worden gewaardeerd of het fonds er niet over kan beschikken zonder de belangen van de aandeelhouders ernstig te schaden;
3. wanneer het niet mogelijk is gelden te transfereren of transacties te verwezenlijken tegen een normale prijs of wisselkoers of wanneer beperkingen zijn opgelegd aan de wisselmarkten of aan de financiële markten;
4. bij een defect van de informaticamiddelen waardoor de berekening van de netto-inventariswaarde onmogelijk wordt gemaakt;
5. vanaf de publicatie van de oproeping tot de bevoegde algemene aandeelhoudersvergadering die wordt samengeroepen om te beslissen over de ontbinding van het Fonds of van een compartiment van het Fonds, wanneer deze ontbinding niet uitsluitend bedoeld is om haar rechtsvorm te wijzigen;
6. bij een fusie of andere herstructurering, ten laatste de dag vóór de datum waarop de ruilverhouding en in voorkomend geval de opleg dan wel de vergoeding voor de inbreng of overdracht worden berekend.

Bestaan van fee-sharing agreements:

Er kunnen regelingen voor het delen van vergoedingen (fee-sharing agreements) bestaan.

Indien een regeling voor het delen van vergoedingen wordt gesloten, neemt de Beheervenootschap zich voor alles in het werk stellen om eventuele

belangenconflicten te vermijden. Wanneer er zich desondanks belangenconflicten voordoen, zal de Beheervenootschap handelen in het uitsluitende belang van de houders van rechten van deelneming van het Fonds dat door haar wordt beheerd.

Transacties in OTC-derivaten en technieken voor goed portefeuillebeheer

A. Financiële OTC-derivaten

In het kader van onderhandse of buiten de beurs om (over-the-counter) verrichte transacties (OTC-transacties) hebben de tegenpartijen daarvan bij het initiëren van de transacties een minimale rating van BBB- / Baa3 of gelijkwaardig gekregen van minstens één erkend ratingbureau, of wordt hun kredietwaardigheid door het departement Risk Management van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders gelijkwaardig bevonden. De tegenpartijen zijn gevestigd in een land dat lid is van de OESO. Aanvullende informatie over de tegenpartij(en) van die transacties is te vinden in het jaarverslag.

B. Technieken met het oog op een goed portefeuillebeheer

Het is elk fonds toegestaan met het doel zijn rendement te vergroten en/of zijn risico's te verminderen technieken voor goed portefeuillebeheer toe te passen met betrekking tot effecten (zoals bijvoorbeeld aandelen, obligaties en/of daarmee gelijkgestelde waarden) en geldmarktinstrumenten:

I. Effectenuitleentransacties

Elk fonds mag de effecten in zijn portefeuille uitlenen aan een lener, hetzij rechtstreeks, hetzij via een gestandaardiseerd leensysteem dat door een erkend verrekeningsorganisme beheerd wordt of via een leensysteem dat door een financiële instelling georganiseerd wordt die onderworpen is aan prudentiële toezichtsregels en gespecialiseerd is in dit soort transacties. Als onderdeel van deze effectenleningen moet het fonds financiële zekerheden ontvangen die voldoen aan de reglementaire vereisten. Deze effectenuitleentransacties mogen betrekking hebben op 100% van de nettoactiva van het Fonds. Doorgaans schommelt dat percentage naar verwachting tussen 0% en 75%. De bevek dient erover te waken dat de omvang van de effectenuitleentransacties op een gepast niveau blijft, of moet om teruggave van de uitgeleende effecten kunnen verzoeken teneinde het betrokken fonds te allen tijde in staat te stellen zijn terugkoopverplichting na te komen en om te voorkomen dat die transacties een belemmering vormen voor het beheer van de activa van het fonds overeenkomstig zijn beleggingsbeleid.

II. Effectenrepo's (cessie-retrocessietransacties)

Het is elk fonds toegestaan effectenrepo's, ook cessie-retrocessietransacties genoemd, uit te voeren waarbij de overdrager (tegenpartij) verplicht is het overgedragen goed terug te nemen en het fonds verplicht is het overgenomen goed terug te geven. Deze transacties kunnen betrekking hebben op 50% van de nettoactiva van het Fonds. Bij normale marktomstandigheden schommelt dat percentage naar verwachting tussen 0% en 25%. Het type effecten dat het voorwerp uitmaakt van de repo, alsook de daarbij betrokken tegenpartijen moeten voldoen aan de reglementaire vereisten. De effecten die het voorwerp uitmaken van de effectenrepo's dienen overeen te stemmen met het beleggingsbeleid van het fonds en moeten, samen met de andere effecten die het fonds in portefeuille heeft, de beleggingsbeperkingen van het fonds over de gehele lijn in acht nemen. Gedurende de volledige looptijd van de repo-overeenkomst mag het fonds de effecten die het voorwerp daarvan uitmaken niet verkopen, noch in onderpand/als waarborg geven, behalve indien het fonds over andere dekkingsmiddelen beschikt.

III. Omgekeerde effectenrepo's (omgekeerde cessie-retrocessietransacties)

Het is elk fonds toegestaan omgekeerde effectenrepo's, ook wel omgekeerde cessie-retrocessietransacties genoemd, uit te voeren waarbij het fonds verplicht is het overgedragen goed terug te nemen, terwijl de overnemer (tegenpartij) verplicht is het overgenomen goed terug te geven. Deze transacties kunnen betrekking hebben op maximaal 10% van de nettoactiva van het Fonds. Doorgaans schommelt dat percentage naar verwachting tussen 0% en 10%.

Het type effecten dat het voorwerp uitmaakt van de omgekeerde repo-overeenkomst, alsook de daarbij betrokken tegenpartijen moeten voldoen aan de reglementaire vereisten.

Het betrokken fonds moet bij het aflopen van de omgekeerde repo-overeenkomst over de vereiste activa beschikken om de overeengekomen prijs voor de teruggave aan het fonds te betalen.

Het gebruik van deze transacties mag niet tot gevolg hebben dat de beleggingsdoelstellingen worden gewijzigd, noch leiden tot het nemen van bijkomende, hogere risico's.

IV. Aanverwante risico's en tegenmaatregelen

De aan technieken voor goed portefeuillebeheer verbonden risico's (waaronder het beheer van de zekerheden), worden in kaart gebracht, beheerd en beperkt in het kader van de risicobeheerprocedure. De voornaamste risico's zijn het tegenpartijrisico, het leveringsrisico, het operationele risico, het juridische risico, het bewaarrisico en het risico op belangenconflicten (zoals omschreven in het hoofdstuk **Informatie over het risicoprofiel**). Deze risico's worden getemperd door de hierna omschreven organisatie en procedures van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders:

1. Selectie van tegenpartijen en juridische omkadering

De tegenpartijen van deze transacties worden goedgekeurd door het departement Risk Management van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders en beschikken bij het initiëren van de transacties over een minimumrating van BBB-/Baa3 van minstens één erkend ratingbureau of over een door de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders gelijkwaardig bevonden kredietwaardigheid. Die tegenpartijen zijn aan prudentieel toezicht onderworpen entiteiten. De tegenpartijen zijn gevestigd in een land dat lid is van de OESO. De relatie met elke tegenpartij is omschreven in een marktvereenkomst waarvan de inhoud is goedgekeurd door het departement Legal en/of het departement Risk Management van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders.

2. Financiële zekerheden

Zie het punt *Beheer van financiële zekerheden voor OTC-derivaten en technieken met het oog op een goed portefeuillebeheer* hierna.

3. Beperkingen inzake herbelegging van de ontvangen financiële zekerheden

Zie het punt *Beheer van financiële zekerheden voor OTC-derivaten en technieken met het oog op een goed portefeuillebeheer* hierna.

4. Maatregelen ter beperking van het risico van belangenconflicten

Met het doel risico's van belangenconflicten tegen te gaan, hebben de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders een procedure voor de selectie en bewaking van tegenpartijen opgezet via door het departement Risk Management van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders georganiseerde comités. Bovendien is de vergoeding voor deze verrichtingen marktconform, dat wil zeggen afgestemd op de gangbare marktpraktijken, om elk belangenconflict uit te sluiten.

5. Vergoedingsbeleid inzake verstrekte effectenleningen

De inkomsten die verband houden met de activiteit inzake verstrekte effectenleningen komen integraal toe aan het (de) betrokken fonds(en), na aftrek van de directe en indirecte werkingskosten en -uitgaven. De aan de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders betaalde kosten en lasten bedragen maximaal 40% van deze inkomsten.

In het kader van die activiteit staan de beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders meer in het bijzonder in voor het sluiten van de transacties inzake verstrekte effectenleningen en de daarmee samenhangende administratieve follow-up, de bewaking van aan de activiteit verbonden risico's, het toezicht op de regelgeving en fiscaliteit met betrekking tot de activiteit, alsook voor het dekken van de uit de activiteit voortvloeiende operationele risico's.

In de periodieke verslagen staat gedetailleerde informatie over de inkomsten voortvloeiende uit de activiteit inzake verstrekte effectenleningen, alsook

over de daarmee gepaard gaande werkingskosten en -uitgaven. Daarin wordt voorts de identiteit vermeld van de entiteiten waaraan deze kosten en uitgaven worden betaald, en wordt nauwkeurig aangegeven of die entiteiten gelieerd zijn aan de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders en/of de Depotbank.

6. Vergoedingsbeleid inzake omgekeerde effectenrepo's

De inkomsten die verband houden met omgekeerde effectenrepo's worden integraal doorgestort aan het fonds.

7. Vergoedingsbeleid inzake effectenrepo's

Deze activiteit genereert geen inkomsten.

V. Periodieke informatieverstrekking aan de beleggers

In de jaarverslagen en halfjaarlijkse verslagen staat bijkomende informatie over de voorwaarden waaronder deze technieken met het oog op een goed portefeuillebeheer worden toegepast.

C. Beheer van financiële zekerheden voor OTC-derivaten en technieken voor goed portefeuillebeheer

I. Algemene criteria

Alle zekerheden die tot doel hebben de blootstelling aan het tegenpartijrisico te verminderen, moeten te allen tijde voldoen aan de volgende criteria:

- Liquiditeit: elke zekerheid die anders dan in contanten wordt ontvangen moet zeer liquide zijn en worden verhandeld op een gereglementeerde markt of in het kader van een multilaterale handelsfaciliteit (MTF - Multilateral Trading Facility) die transparante prijsstelling toepast, zodat de zekerheid snel kan worden verkocht tegen een prijs die de aan de verkoop voorafgaande waardering benadert.
- Waardering: de ontvangen zekerheden worden ten minste dagelijks gewaardeerd en de activa met een hoge prijsvolatiliteit worden uitsluitend als zekerheid aanvaard mits er voldoende conservatieve veiligheidsmarges zijn opgezet.
- Kredietwaardigheid van de emittenten: de ontvangen financiële zekerheden moeten van uitstekende kwaliteit zijn.
- Correlatie: de ontvangen financiële zekerheid moet worden gesteld door een entiteit die onafhankelijk is van de tegenpartij en mag geen hoge correlatie vertonen met de tegenpartij.
- Diversificatie: de financiële zekerheid moet voldoende gespreid zijn over landen, markten en emittenten. Wat de spreiding over emittenten betreft, mag het maximale risico waaraan het Fonds via de ontvangen zekerheden bij één en dezelfde emittent is blootgesteld niet groter zijn dan 20% van het nettoactief van het Fonds in kwestie.
- Die limiet wordt evenwel verhoogd tot 100% voor effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de OESO of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB-/Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgaven aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken.
- De aan het beheer van de zekerheden verbonden risico's, zoals de operationele en juridische risico's, moeten in kaart worden gebracht, beheerd en beperkt in het kader van de risicobeheerprocedure.
- De ontvangen zekerheden mogen te allen tijde integraal worden aangesproken zonder overleg te voeren met of toestemming te vragen aan de tegenpartij.

II. Toegelaten soorten zekerheden

De volgende soorten financiële zekerheden zijn toegelaten:

- Contanten in een munteenheid van een lidstaat van de OESO;
- schuldbewijzen van goede kwaliteit (die minstens een rating BBB-/Baa3 of gelijkwaardig hebben gekregen van één van de ratingbureaus), uitgegeven door een overheidsemissant uit een OESO-land (staten, supranationale instellingen enz.) en waarvan de emissieomvang minstens € 250 miljoen en de resterende looptijd maximaal 25 jaar bedraagt,

- schuldbewijzen van goede kwaliteit (die minstens een rating BBB-/Baa3 of gelijkwaardig hebben gekregen van één van de ratingbureaus), uitgegeven door een particuliere emittent uit een OESO-land en waarvan de emissieomvang minstens € 250 miljoen en de resterende looptijd maximaal 10 jaar bedraagt,
- aandelen die zijn genoteerd of worden verhandeld op een gereglementeerde markt van een lidstaat van de Europese Unie of een effectenbeurs van een land dat lid is van de OESO, mits die aandelen zijn opgenomen in een belangrijke index,
- rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging die voldoende liquiditeit bieden en die beleggen in geldmarktinstrumenten, in hoogwaardige obligaties of in aandelen die aan bovenstaande voorwaarden voldoen. Deze ICB's zijn UCITS ETF's die door het departement Risk Management van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders worden goedgekeurd op basis van hun liquiditeit, hun activaklasse en hun geografisch investeringsgebied.

Het departement Risk Management van de Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders kan strengere criteria opleggen en zodoende bepaalde soorten instrumenten, bepaalde landen, bepaalde emittenten of zelfs effecten uitsluiten.

In het geval dat het tegenpartijrisico zich voordoet, kan het fonds eigenaar worden van de ontvangen financiële zekerheid. Wanneer het fonds deze financiële zekerheid te gelde kan maken tegen een waarde die overeenstemt met de waarde van de uitgeleende/overgedragen activa, heeft dat geen negatieve financiële gevolgen voor het fonds. In het tegenovergestelde geval (wanneer de als zekerheid ontvangen activa voorafgaand aan de verkoop in waarde zijn gedaald tot beneden de waarde van de uitgeleende/overgedragen activa), lijdt het fonds een verlies dat overeenstemt met het verschil tussen de waarde van de uitgeleende/overgedragen activa en de waarde van de financiële zekerheid na de tegeldemaking.

III. Hoogte van de financiële zekerheden

De Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders passen een beleid toe waarbij het niveau van de financiële zekerheden afhangt van het respectievelijke transactietype:

- verstrekte en opgenomen effectenleningen: 102% van de waarde van de uitgeleende activa,
- (omgekeerde) repotransacties op termijn: 100% van de waarde van de overgedragen activa;
- financiële OTC-instrumenten: er wordt een systeem van opvraging / teruggave van margestortingen in contanten in de munteenheid van het Fonds opgezet met betrekking tot het tegenpartijrisico.

IV. Haircutbeleid

De Beheersmaatschappij en/of haar delegatiehouders hebben een zekerheidsbeleid opgezet dat is aangepast aan elke categorie van als financiële zekerheid ontvangen activa. Desgewenst kan elke belegger ter maatschappelijke zetel van de Beheersmaatschappij kosteloos een exemplaar krijgen van dit beleid.

V. Beperkingen inzake herbelegging van de ontvangen financiële zekerheden

In contanten gestelde financiële zekerheden mogen uitsluitend in deposito worden geplaatst bij entiteiten van goede kwaliteit, belegd in kwalitatief hoogwaardige staatsobligaties, gebruikt voor op elk ogenblik terugkoopbare effectenrepo's en/of belegd in kortetermijngeldmarktfondsen met inachtneming van de toepasselijke spreidingscriteria.

Het fonds belegt in activa met een lage risicograad. Niettemin kan er aan de verrichte beleggingen een gering financieel risico verbonden zijn.

Andere financiële zekerheden dan contanten worden noch verkocht, noch herbelegd of verpand.

VI. Bewaring van de zekerheden

In geval van eigendomsoverdracht wordt de ontvangen zekerheid bewaard door de Depotbank. De andere soorten overeenkomsten die aanleiding geven tot zekerheden mogen worden bewaard door een derde bewaarnemer die aan prudentieel toezicht is onderworpen en die geen enkele band heeft met de verstrekker van de financiële zekerheden.

De ontvangen zekerheden mogen te allen tijde integraal worden aangesproken zonder overleg te voeren met of toestemming te vragen aan de tegenpartij.

VII. Financiële zekerheden ten gunste van de tegenpartij

Sommige derivaten kunnen gepaard gaan met een initiële zekerheidstelling ten gunste van de tegenpartij (contanten en/of effecten).

VIII. Periodieke informatieverstrekking aan de beleggers

In de jaarverslagen en halfjaarlijkse verslagen staat bijkomende informatie over het gebruik van deze technieken met het oog op een goed portefeuillebeheer.

D. Waardering

I. Effectenrepo's en omgekeerde effectenrepo's

De transactie (effectenrepo of omgekeerde effectenrepo) wordt gewaardeerd tegen kostprijs vermeerderd met interesten. Voor contracten met een looptijd van meer dan drie maanden kan een herbeoordeling van de kredietspread van de tegenpartij plaatsvinden.

II. Effectenleningen

Effectenleningen worden niet afzonderlijk geboekt in de NIW. De inkomsten die deze transacties genereren, worden maandelijks geboekt. De effecten waarop de lening betrekking heeft, worden verder in de NIW opgenomen op basis van de vastgelegde waarderingsregels.

III. Zekerheden

Ontvangen zekerheden worden dagelijks gewaardeerd door de beheervennootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders en/of door de beheerder van de zekerheden.

Verstreckte zekerheden worden dagelijks gewaardeerd door de beheervennootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders en/of door de beheerder van de zekerheden.

Informatie over het risicoprofiel

De belegger dient enerzijds kennis te nemen van de specifieke risicofactoren die vermeld staan hieronder alsook in de technische informatiebladen van het Fonds en anderzijds van het hoofdstuk « Risico- en opbrengstprofiel » in de essentiële beleggersinformatie.

De lijst van vermelde risico's is zeker niet volledig. Daarom wordt potentiële beleggers aangeraden advies in te winnen bij hun gespecialiseerde adviseurs alvorens in te schrijven.

Lijst van risico's:

- A. **Aandelenrisico:** sommige Fondsen kunnen zijn blootgesteld aan het risico van de aandelenmarkt (door te beleggen in effecten en/of door te beleggen in derivaten). Dergelijke beleggingen, waarbij een long- of shortpositie wordt ingenomen, kunnen een aanzienlijk verliesrisico inhouden. Wanneer de aandelenmarkt zich ontwikkelt in tegengestelde richting van de ingenomen posities, kan een verliesrisico ontstaan en kan de netto-inventariswaarde van het Fonds afnemen.
- B. **Renterisico:** een renteschommeling (met name als gevolg van de inflatie) kan verliesrisico's veroorzaken en de intrinsieke waarde (netto-inventariswaarde) doen afnemen (in het bijzonder bij een rentestijging wanneer het compartiment een positieve rentegevoeligheid heeft en, omgekeerd, bij een rentedaling wanneer het compartiment een negatieve rentegevoeligheid heeft). Langlopende obligaties (en daarmee samenhangende derivaten) zijn gevoeliger voor renteschommelingen.
- C. **Grondstoffenrisico:** het koersverloop van grondstoffen kan sterk afwijken van de ontwikkeling op traditionele effectenmarkten (aandelen, obligaties). Weersomstandigheden en geopolitieke factoren kunnen ook een weerslag hebben op het niveau van vraag en aanbod van de onderliggende commodity en bijgevolg veranderingen teweegbrengen in de grondstoffschaarste die op de markt wordt verwacht. Grondstoffen, zoals energie, metalen en landbouwproducten,

kunnen daarentegen in sterkere mate met elkaar gecorreleerd zijn qua koersverloop. Als deze markten zich in ongunstige zin ontwikkelen, kan dat de netto-inventariswaarde van een Fonds doen afnemen.

- D. **Kredietrisico:** risico dat een uitgevende instelling (emittent) of tegenpartij in gebreke blijft. Dit risico omvat het veranderingsrisico van kredietspreads en het wanbetalingsrisico (*default risk*). Bepaalde fondsen kunnen risico's lopen op de kredietmarkt en/of op bepaalde emittenten in de mate dat het koersverloop wordt bepaald door de verwachtingen van marktpartijen over de schuldaflossingscapaciteit van die uitgevende instellingen. Deze fondsen kunnen ook blootstaan aan het wanbetalingsrisico van een geselecteerde emittent, dat wil zeggen diens onvermogen om zijn schuldaflossingsverplichting na te komen in de vorm van coupons en/of de hoofdsom. Al naargelang het Fonds positieve of negatieve uitstaande posities heeft op de kredietmarkt en/of bij bepaalde emittenten, kan de netto-inventariswaarde negatief worden beïnvloed wanneer de kredietspreads zich respectievelijk in opgaande of neergaande lijn ontwikkelen of zelfs wanneer de emittent in gebreke blijft (wanprestatie/verzuim). Bepaalde fondsen mogen gebruikmaken van derivaten die buiten de beurs (*over-the-counter*) worden verhandeld (OTC-derivaten). OTC-derivatentransacties kunnen aanleiding geven tot een tegenpartijrisico dat vergelijkbaar is met het kredietrisico, zijnde verliezen als gevolg van verplichtingen die worden aangegaan met een in gebreke blijvende tegenpartij. Een fonds dat belegt in schuldinstrumenten van mindere kwaliteit is gevoeliger voor deze problemen en kan bijgevolg sterker in waarde schommelen (grotere volatiliteit).
- E. **Afwikkelingsrisico:** het risico dat een afwikkeling via een betalingssysteem niet plaatsvindt zoals verwacht, omdat de betaling of levering van de effecten door een tegenpartij niet of niet in overeenstemming met de initiële voorwaarden plaatsvindt. Van dat risico is sprake voor zover bepaalde fondsen beleggen in regio's waar de financiële markten niet sterk ontwikkeld zijn. In de regio's waar de financiële markten goed ontwikkeld zijn blijft dit risico beperkt.
- F. **Liquiditeitsrisico:** het risico dat een positie in de portefeuille van het Fonds niet tegen beperkte kosten binnen een voldoende kort tijdsbestek kan worden verkocht, te gelde gemaakt (geliquideerd) of afgesloten en dat het vermogen van het Fonds om te allen tijde te voldoen aan zijn verplichtingen tot inkoop van rechten van deelneming op verzoek van de beleggers, in gevaar komt. Op bepaalde markten (met name van groeiandobligaties of *emerging bonds* en hoogrenderende obligaties of *high-yield bonds*) kunnen minder gunstige marktomstandigheden de noteringsmarges doen toenemen, wat gevolgen kan hebben voor de netto-inventariswaarde bij aankopen of verkopen van activa. Bovendien kunnen de effecten moeilijk verhandelbaar worden wanneer een crisis uitbreekt op deze markten.
- G. **Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico:** dit risico ontstaat als gevolg van rechtstreekse beleggingen van het Fonds en het gebruik van financiële futures door het Fonds, waardoor een risicopositie wordt ingenomen in een andere valuta dan de munt waarin het Fonds wordt gewaardeerd. Wanneer de wisselkoers van die valuta schommelt ten opzichte van de waarderingsvaluta van het Fonds, kan dat de waarde van de activa in portefeuille negatief beïnvloeden.
- H. **Bewaarnemingsrisico:** het risico van verlies van in bewaring gegeven activa als gevolg van insolventie, nalatigheid of frauduleuze handelingen van de Bewaarnemer of van een onderbewaarnemer. Dit risico wordt getemperd door de reglementaire verplichtingen van de bewaarnemers.
- I. **Concentratierisico:** risico dat verband houdt met een grote concentratie van de beleggingen in een bepaalde activacategorie of op bepaalde markten. Dit houdt in dat het waardeverloop van deze activa of markten een belangrijke invloed heeft op de portefeuillewaarde van het Fonds. Hoe breder de portefeuillespreiding van het Fonds, des te kleiner het concentratierisico. Dit risico is bijvoorbeeld ook groter op specifiekere markten (bepaalde regio's, sectoren of thema's) dan op ruim gediversifieerde markten (wereldwijde spreiding).
- J. **Rendementsrisico:** dit risico vloeit voort uit de mate waarin het Fonds is blootgesteld aan de andere risico's, uit het beheertype (actiever of minder actief ingesteld) en het bestaan of ontbreken van beschermings-

- of garantiemechanisme. De koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit is een van de indicatoren van het rendementsrisico.
- K. **Kapitaalrisico:** de belegger wordt gewaarschuwd voor het feit dat zijn vermogen niet waardevast is, waardoor de kans bestaat dat hij het ingeleide bedrag niet volledig terugkrijgt. Hij kan dus in voorkomend geval verlies lijden.
- L. **Risico's gebonden aan opkomende of groei landen (emerging countries):** opkomende markten (*emerging markets*) kunnen in hogere mate onderhevig zijn aan hausse- en baissebewegingen die elkaar in sneller tempo opvolgen dan het geval is op volgroeide markten. Marktbevingen in tegengestelde richting van de ingenomen posities kunnen de netto-inventariswaarde fors doen afnemen. Volatiliteit kan worden teweeggebracht door een algemeen marktrisico of kan te wijten zijn aan het wisselvallige verloop van één en hetzelfde effect. Bepaalde opkomende markten kunnen worden overheerst door branche-/bedrijfstakspecifieke of sectorale concentratierisico's. Ook deze risico's kunnen aanleiding geven tot een verhoogde volatiliteit of koersbeweeglijkheid. Opkomende landen kunnen te maken krijgen met ernstige politieke, sociale, juridische en fiscale onzekerheden of andere gebeurtenissen die negatieve gevolgen kunnen hebben voor het compartiment dat in deze groei landen belegt. Bovendien is in veel landen die geen lid zijn van de OESO en in de groei landen de dienstverlening van plaatselijke bewaarnemers of onderbewaarnemers nog onderontwikkeld en gaan transacties op die markten gepaard met transactie- en bewaarrisico's. Het kan gebeuren dat het fonds zijn activa deels of volledig niet of slechts met vertraging kan recupereren.
- M. **Flexibiliteitsrisico:** gebrek aan flexibiliteit te wijten aan de beleggingsportefeuille van het Fonds en/of aan beperkingen op het overschakelen op andere aanbieders, met inbegrip van het risico van voortijdige inkoop. Dit risico kan het Fonds op bepaalde tijdstippen ervan weerhouden de gewenste acties te ondernemen. Voor fondsen of beleggingen die onderworpen zijn aan restrictieve regelgeving kan dit risico hoger uitvallen.
- N. **Inflatierisico:** het inflatierisico is voornamelijk te wijten aan bruske schommelingen in vraag en aanbod van goederen en diensten in de economie, aan duurder wordende grondstoffenprijzen alsook aan bovenmatige loonstijgingen. Dit is het risico dat in een afgewaardeerde munt wordt terugbetaald en dat het rendementspercentage lager uitvalt dan het inflatiepercentage. Het inflatierisico doet zich bijvoorbeeld voor bij langlopende en vastrentende obligaties.
- O. **Risico verbonden aan externe factoren:** onzekerheid over de onveranderlijkheid van bepaalde externe factoren in de beleggingsomgeving (zoals het belastingstelsel of veranderingen in regelgeving) die gevolgen kunnen hebben op de werking van het Fonds. Het Fonds kan zijn blootgesteld aan een aantal juridische en reglementaire risico's, en in het bijzonder aan interpretaties of toepassingen van tegenstrijdige, onvolledige, onduidelijke en aan wijziging onderhevige wetten, beperkingen op de toegang tot de regelgeving voor het publiek, praktijken en gebruiken, gebrekkige kennis of schending van de wet door tegenpartijen en andere marktdeelnemers, onvolledige of foutieve transactiedocumenten, gebrek aan rechtsgeldig opgestelde of ondertekende overeenkomsten om verhaal te kunnen halen, ontoereikende bescherming van beleggers of gebrekkige toepassing van de bestaande wetgeving. Moeilijkheden om rechten uit te oefenen, te beschermen en te doen naleven kunnen het fonds en zijn activiteiten aanzienlijk negatief beïnvloeden. Met name de belastingregels kunnen regelmatig wijzigen of op omstreden wijze worden geïnterpreteerd, waardoor de belegger of het Fonds meer belastingen moeten betalen op hun activa, inkomsten, meerwaarden, financiële transacties of op de kosten die zij betalen aan of innen van hun dienstverleners.
- P. **Modelrisico:** het beheerproces van sommige fondsen is gebaseerd op een model dat het mogelijk maakt marktsignalen te identificeren op basis van statistieken uit het verleden. Er bestaat een risico dat het model niet doeltreffend is en de gevolgde strategieën verliezen veroorzaken, aangezien niet kan worden gewaarborgd dat de marktomstandigheden uit het verleden zich herhalen in de toekomst.
- Q. **Derivatenrisico:** afgeleide producten of derivaten zijn financiële instrumenten waarvan de waarde afhangt (of wordt afgeleid) van een of meer onderliggende financiële activa (aandelen, rentevoeten, obligaties, vreemde valuta's of deviezen enz.). Door gebruik te maken van derivaten, loopt het Fonds bijgevolg het risico dat inherent verbonden is aan de onderliggende instrumenten. Het Fonds kan derivaten gebruiken om in de onderliggende activa risicoposities in te nemen (*exposure*) of af te dekken (*hedging*). Naargelang van de ingezette strategieën kunnen door het gebruik van derivaten ook hefboomrisico's ontstaan (waarbij de omvang van neerwaartse of baissebewegingen wordt geaccentueerd als gevolg van de hefboomwerking). Bij een risicodekkings- of hedgingstrategie is het onder bepaalde marktomstandigheden mogelijk dat er geen perfecte correlatie is tussen de derivaten en de activa die het Fonds wil hedge. Wat opties betreft, kan een ongunstig koersverloop van de onderliggende activa tot gevolg hebben dat alle betaalde optiepremies verloren gaan voor het Fonds. Bovendien is aan OTC-derivaten niet alleen een tegenpartijrisico verbonden (dat weliswaar kan worden tegengegaan door het als zekerheid gestelde onderpand (*collateral*) aan te spreken), maar ook een waarderings- of zelfs liquiditeitsrisico (de moeilijkheid om openstaande posities te verkopen of af te sluiten).
- R. **Volatiliteitsrisico:** het Fonds kan (bijvoorbeeld via directionele of arbitrageposities) een volatiliteitsrisico op de markten lopen en bijgevolg, naargelang van de ingenomen posities, verliezen lijden wanneer het volatiliteitsniveau op deze markten verandert.
- S. **Arbitrage risico:** arbitrage is een techniek die beoogt te profiteren van vastgestelde (of verwachte) koersverschillen (*spreads*) tussen markten en/of bedrijfstakken en/of effecten en/of vreemde valuta's (*deviezen*) en/of instrumenten. Als deze arbitrages zich in ongunstige zin ontwikkelen (hausse van verkoop- of shortposities en/of baisse van koop- of longposities), kan dat de intrinsieke waarde (netto-inventariswaarde) van het compartiment doen afnemen.
- T. **Tegenpartijrisico:** het fonds mag OTC-derivaten gebruiken en/of technieken voor goed portefeuillebeheer toepassen. Deze verrichtingen kunnen aanleiding geven tot een tegenpartijrisico, zijnde verliezen als gevolg van verplichtingen die worden aangegaan met een in gebreke blijvende tegenpartij.
- U. **Leveringsrisico:** het kan zijn dat het Fonds activa te gelde wil maken terwijl die op dat ogenblik het voorwerp uitmaken van een transactie met een tegenpartij. In dat geval zal het Fonds zijn activa opvragen van de tegenpartij. Het leveringsrisico is het risico dat de tegenpartij, hoewel zij daar contractueel toe verplicht is, in operationeel opzicht niet in staat is om de activa voldoende snel terug te geven om het Fonds in staat te stellen de verkoop ervan op de markt gestand te doen.
- V. **Operationeel risico:** het operationele risico behelst het risico op directe of indirecte verliezen onder invloed van een aantal factoren (zoals menselijke fouten, fraude en bedrog, gebreken aan informatiesystemen, externe gebeurtenissen enz.) die gevolgen kunnen hebben voor het Fonds en/of de beleggers. De Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders trachten dit risico te beperken door controles en procedures in te voeren.
- W. **Juridisch risico:** het risico op geschillen van om het even welke aard met tegenpartijen of derden. De Beheervenootschap en/of haar delegatiehouders trachten dit risico te beperken door controles en procedures in te voeren.
- X. **Risico op belangenconflicten:** de keuze voor een tegenpartij die is ingegeven door andere redenen dan het loutere belang van het Fonds en/of een ongelijke behandeling in het beheer van gelijkwaardige portefeuilles behoren tot de belangrijkste bronnen van belangenconflicten.
- Y. **Risico gebonden aan Chinese aandelen klasse A:** naast het bovenvermelde "risico gebonden aan opkomende of groei landen" houden de Chinese aandelen van klasse A eveneens de volgende specifieke risico's in:
 - Risico's die samenhangen met de instap- en uitstaprestricties en beperkte liquiditeit:
De Chinese aandelen van klasse A zijn enkel toegankelijk voor bepaalde beleggers die ofwel in het bezit zijn van een licentie van de gekwalificeerde buitenlandse institutionele belegger voor China of de Renminbi ("Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor" of "Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor") of die gebruikmaken van een specifiek programma om toegang te krijgen tot de markt (een onderhandelings- en compensatiesysteem), de Stock Connect tussen de

beurzen van Hong Kong en Shanghai of/en Shenzhen ("Stock Connect"). Deze toegangsvoorwaarden leggen een beperking op de verhandelde volumes en de beurskapitalisaties, en bijgevolg de liquiditeit van de effecten, en ze kunnen dus hun schommelingen accentueren (zowel à la hausse als à la baisse) en het voorwerp uitmaken van onbepaalde reglementaire evoluties. Restricties met betrekking tot de terugkeer van financiële stromen naar het buitenland zijn met name niet uitgesloten. De aandelen A maken ook het voorwerp uit van restricties in termen van aandeelhouderschap, met name met betrekking tot het maximale aandeel buitenlandse aandeelhouders.

Bijgevolg is het mogelijk dat, onafhankelijk van de wil van de beheerder:

- posities onmogelijk kunnen stijgen,
- posities verplicht moeten worden verkocht, mogelijk met verlies
- posities tijdelijk niet kunnen worden verkocht, waardoor het compartiment is blootgesteld aan onverwachte risico's waarbij in extreme gevallen de terugkoopvragen van aandeelhouders niet onmiddellijk kunnen worden ingelost.

De aandeelhouders kunnen hierover meer informatie terugvinden op de volgende website:

http://www.hkex.com.hk/eng/market/sec_tradinfra/chinaconnect/chinaconnect.htm

- Risico's gebonden aan de onderhandelings- en bewaringsmodaliteiten:

Het programma "Stock Connect", dat toegang geeft tot de markt van de Chinese aandelen klasse A, vervult niet alle standaardcriteria die van toepassing zijn op de ontwikkelde markten in termen van onderhandelingsmodaliteiten, vereffening en bewaring van de effecten. Het is afhankelijk van reglementaire en operationele ontwikkelingen, bijvoorbeeld, maar niet beperkt tot, volumerestricties of wijziging van de toelatingsvoorwaarden van de beleggers en/of de effecten die er worden verhandeld. De noteringsdagen zijn ook afhankelijk van de openingstijden van verschillende markten (China en Hong Kong). Die elementen kunnen een rem vormen om te investeren en vooral om snel te desinvesteren in dat marktsegment. Het fonds kan ondertussen de waarde van de effecten ongunstig zien evolueren.

Bovendien kan de notering van bepaalde effecten er tijdelijk onzeker zijn (met name in geval van schorsing van de notering) en de Raad van Bestuur zou ertoe kunnen worden gebracht om de effecten in kwestie te waarderen op basis van de informatie waarover hij beschikt.

- Risico verbonden aan de bewaring van Chinese A-aandelen:

De bewaring van Chinese A-aandelen berust op een driedelige structuur waarbij de (onder)bewaarder van het deelfonds in kwestie de aandelen aanhoudt bij Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC"), die een nominee-rekening aanhoudt bij China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"). HKSCC is als nominee niet verplicht om welke gerechtelijke stappen of procedures dan ook te ondernemen om de rechten van het deelfonds in kwestie te vrijwaren. Bovendien is HKSCC niet de economische begunstigde van de effecten, waardoor het risico ontstaat dat het concept van economisch begunstigde op het Chinese vasteland niet erkend en verdedigd wordt wanneer dit nodig is. In het

onwaarschijnlijke geval van een wanbetaling door ChinaClear, waarbij ChinaClear de partij is die in gebreke gesteld wordt, is de verantwoordelijkheid van HKSCC slechts beperkt tot het helpen van de schuldeisers om een klacht in te dienen tegen ChinaClear. HKSCC zal zich te goeder trouw inzetten om de aandelen en de opeisbare bedragen terug te vorderen van ChinaClear door alle beschikbare rechtsmiddelen aan te wenden of via de vereffening van ChinaClear. In dat geval moet het deelfonds in kwestie mogelijk langer wachten op zijn aandelen of tegoeden of zal het mogelijk niet het volledige verlies kunnen verhalen op ChinaClear.

- Risico gebonden aan de Renminbi:

De Renminbi, internationaal ook gekend als de Chinese Yuan (RMB, CNY of CNH) is de lokale munteenheid van de Chinese aandelen klasse A. Hij wordt in China en buiten China geruild tegen verschillende wisselkoersen en impliceert een hoog risico. De evolutie van het wisselkoersbeleid dat wordt gevoerd door China, en in het bijzonder de converteerbaarheid tussen de lokale en internationale versies zijn zeer onzeker. Risico's op een plotse waardevermindering op korte of lange termijn evenals substantiële tijdelijke noteringsverschillen zijn niet uitgesloten.

- Fiscale onzekerheden:

De reglementeringen en de fiscaliteit betreffende de Chinese aandelen (in het bijzonder de Chinese aandelen klasse A) blijken onzeker te zijn en evolueren regelmatig waardoor een belasting van de dividenden of meerwaarden ontstaat, ook met terugwerkende kracht. De Beheersmaatschappij kan derhalve beslissen om een provisie voor fiscale lasten te voorzien, die achteraf overbodig of ondanks alles ontoereikend zou kunnen blijken te zijn. Het rendement van het Fonds dat rechtstreeks of onrechtstreeks belegt in Chinese aandelen (in het bijzonder in de Chinese aandelen klasse A) kan worden beïnvloed, ook negatief, door de effectieve heffing en in voorkomend geval de toegepaste provisie.

Synthetische risico- en rendementsindicator:

De synthetische risico- en rendementsindicator weerspiegelt de positionering van het fonds vanuit risico- en rendementsoogpunt. Deze indicator wordt berekend in overeenstemming met Verordening 583/2010 en is in de recentste versie beschikbaar in de essentiële beleggersinformatie. Deze indicator rangschikt het fonds op een schaal van 1 tot 7 op basis van zijn trackrecord op het gebied van volatiliteit, zo nodig aangevuld met die van zijn referentiekader. De volatiliteit is een maat voor de bandbreedte waarin de waarde van het fonds kan fluctueren, zowel in opwaartse als in neerwaartse richting.

Hoe hoger het fonds gerangschikt is op de schaal, hoe hoger het mogelijke rendement, maar des te groter ook het verliesrisico. Het laagste cijfer betekent niet dat het fonds risicoloos is, maar dat dit in vergelijking met hoger gerangschikte fondsen in principe een lager, maar ook beter voorspelbaar rendement biedt.

De indicator kan worden berekend met behulp van gesimuleerde gegevens over in het verleden behaalde resultaten, welke niet noodzakelijkerwijs een betrouwbare indicatie vormen voor het toekomstige risico- en opbrengstprofiel van het fonds. Daardoor kan de omvang van het risico in de tijd variëren.

Informatie over de rechten van deelneming en de verhandeling ervan

Compartiment	Klasse	Type	Munt van het recht van deelneming	Munt van het Fonds	ISIN-code	Eerste inschrijvingsprijs	Eerste inschrijvingsperiode/-dag	Betalingsdatum van de eerste inschrijvingsprijs	Bedrag eerste minimuminschrijving
Belgium	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0942851115	619,73 (i)	van 10/04/1998 tot 29/04/1998	30/04/1998	-
Belgium	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE0948876223	619,73 (i)	van 10/04/1998 tot 29/04/1998	30/04/1998	-
Belgium	L	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6214501023	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag	14/02/2011	-	-

Belgium	R2	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286704372	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Belgium	R2	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286705387	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Belgium	Z	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286707409	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Belgium	Z	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286710437	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
China	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0945530716	(iv)	Inbreng van activa op 16/12/2005	-	-
China	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE0945529700	(iv)	Inbreng van activa op 16/12/2005	-	-
China	L	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6214513143	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag (iv)	14/02/2011	-	-
China	R	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6253612228	100	16/08/2013	-	-
China	R2	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286719529	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
China	R2	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286720535	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
China	Z	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286721541	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
China	Z	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286722556	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Climate	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6314674712	150	van 04/09/2019 tot 30/09/2019 (voor 16h)	04/10/2019	-
Climate	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6314675727	150	van 04/09/2019 tot 30/09/2019 (voor 16h)	04/10/2019	-
Cure	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6308094877	150	van 15/01/2019 tot 31/01/2019 (voor 16h)	06/02/2019	-
Cure	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6308097904	150	van 15/01/2019 tot 31/01/2019 (voor 16h)	06/02/2019	-
Europe Conviction	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0945524651	-	Inbreng van activa op 15/12/2005	-	-
Europe Conviction	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE0945523646	-	Inbreng van activa op 15/12/2005	-	-
Europe Conviction	L	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6214504050	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag	14/02/2011	-	-
Europe Conviction	R2	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286728611	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Conviction	R2	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286731649	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Conviction	Z	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286734676	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Conviction	Z	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286736697	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0948878245	619,79 (ii)	van 18/08/1998 tot 10/09/1998	11/09/1998	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE0948877239	619,79 (ii)	van 18/08/1998 tot 10/09/1998	11/09/1998	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	I	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6253613234 (v)	1.000	16/08/2013	-	250.000
Europe Small & Mid Caps	R2	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286737703	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	R2	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286738719	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	Z	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286739725	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Europe Small	Z	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286740731	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-

& Mid Caps									
Global Health Care	C	Kap.	USD	USD	BE0163900674	1.000	van 16/05/1997 tot 30/05/1997	04/06/1997	-
Global Health Care	C	Dis.	USD	USD	BE0163901680	1.000	van 16/05/1997 tot 30/05/1997	04/06/1997	-
Global Health Care	L	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6214512137	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1ste inschrijvingsdag	14/02/2011	-	-
Global Health Care	I	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6253615254	1.000	16/08/2013	-	250.000
Global Health Care	R2	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6286749823	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Global Health Care	R2	Dis.	USD	USD	BE6286750839	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Global Health Care	Z	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6286751845	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Global Health Care	Z	Dis.	USD	USD	BE6286752850	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Global Property Funds	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0940608962	500	van 24/03/2003 tot 2/05/2003	6/05/2003	-
Global Property Funds	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE0940607956	500	van 24/03/2003 tot 2/05/2003	6/05/2003	-
Global Property Funds	L	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6214508093	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag	14/02/2011	-	-
Global Property Funds	I	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0947797107	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag	1/01/2008	-	250.000
Global Property Funds	R2	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286757909	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Global Property Funds	R2	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286763964	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	C	Kap.	USD	USD	BE0176735018	1.000 (iii)	van 16/05/1997 tot 30/05/1997	4/06/1997	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6291640264	150	02/01/2017	05/01/2017	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	C	Dis.	USD	USD	BE0176734979	1.000 (iii)	van 16/05/1997 tot 30/05/1997	4/06/1997	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	L	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6214514158	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag	14/02/2011	-	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	I	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6253617276	1.000	16/08/2013	-	250.000
Robotics & Innovative Technology	R2	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6286764970	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	R2	Dis.	USD	USD	BE6286765019	150	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Robotics & Innovative	Z	Kap.	USD	USD	BE6286767031	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-

Technology									
Robotics & Innovative Technology	Z	Dis.	USD	USD	BE6286768047	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Leading Brands	C	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE0170209713	500 (vi)	van 1/02/1999 tot 25/02/1999	26/02/1999	-
Leading Brands	C	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE0170210729	500 (vi)	van 1/02/1999 tot 25/02/1999	26/02/1999	-
Leading Brands	L	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6214509109	Prijs van het kapitalisatierecht van deelneming C op de 1 ^{ste} inschrijvingsdag (vi)	14/02/2011	-	-
Leading Brands	R2	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286775117	150 (vii)	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Leading Brands	R2	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286777139	150 (vii)	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Leading Brands	Z	Kap.	EUR	EUR	BE6286778145	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-
Leading Brands	Z	Dis.	EUR	EUR	BE6286780166	1.500	01/09/2016 (voor 12h)	06/09/2016	-

- (i) Halvering van de waarde per 23 maart 2004 als gevolg van de fusie van het compartiment met het compartiment Euronext 100 en halvering van de waarde van de distributieaandelen per 20 oktober 2009 als gevolg van de fusie van het compartiment met het compartiment Belg-Index
- (ii) Deling van de waarde van de aandelen door drie per 20 oktober 2009 als gevolg van de fusie van het compartiment met het compartiment EMU Small Caps
- (iii) Deling van de waarde van de aandelen door tien per 15 juni 2001
- (iv) Deling van de waarde van de aandelen door 100 per 11 april 2018
- (v) De inschrijving en de conversies naar deze klassen worden niet meer aanvaard vanaf 11/06/2018.
- (vi) Deling van de waarde van de aandelen door 10 per 03/05/2019 als gevolg van de fusie van het compartiment met de compartimenten Global Energy, Global Finance, Global Industrials, Global Telecom
- (vii) Deling van de waarde van de aandelen door 2 per 03/05/2019 als gevolg van de fusie van het compartiment met de compartimenten Global Energy, Global Finance, Global Industrials, Global Telecom

Vorm van de rechten van deelneming

De rechten van deelneming worden uitgegeven op naam of in gedematerialiseerde vorm, met uitzondering van de rechten van deelneming van de klasse LOCK, die uitsluitend in gedematerialiseerde vorm worden uitgegeven.

Berekening van de netto-inventariswaarde, nadere regels inzake inschrijving op, inkoop en omzetting van rechten van deelneming

Voor de compartimenten Belgium, China, Europe Small & Mid Caps, Europe, Global Health Care, Robotics & Innovative Technology, Leading Brands:

D	=	Afsluitingsdatum van de ontvangstperiode van orders (iedere Belgische bankwerkdag om 12 uur) en datum van de gepubliceerde netto-inventariswaarde. Het hier vermelde afsluitingstijdstip van de ontvangstperiode van orders geldt alleen voor de instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst en voor de in het prospectus opgenomen distributeurs. Wat de andere distributeurs betreft, dient de belegger zich te informeren over het door hen toegepaste afsluitingstijdstip van de ontvangstperiode van orders.
D + 1	=	Berekeningsdatum van de netto-inventariswaarde (datum NIW = D)
D + 3	=	Betalings- of terugbetalingsdatum van de aanvragen

Voor de compartimenten Global Property Funds, Cure, Climate:

D (16 u)	=	- Afsluitingsdatum van de ontvangstperiode van orders, zijnde: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • iedere Belgische bankwerkdag om 16 uur • voor zover D+1 ook een bankwerkdag in Luxemburg is. Zo niet de eerstvolgende dag waarop die voorwaarden zijn vervuld. - datum van de gepubliceerde netto-inventariswaarde (NIW). Het hier vermelde afsluitingstijdstip van de ontvangstperiode van orders geldt voor de instelling die zorg draagt voor de financiële dienst en voor de in het prospectus opgenomen distributeurs. Wat de andere distributeurs betreft, dient de belegger zich te informeren over het door hen toegepaste afsluitingstijdstip van de ontvangstperiode van orders.
D + 1	=	Verwervingsdatum van de onderliggende icb's
D + 2	=	Berekeningsdatum van de netto-inventariswaarde van de onderliggende icb's (NIW gedateerd op D + 1).
D + 3	=	Berekeningsdatum van de netto-inventariswaarde (datum NIW = D) op basis van de koersen van de onderliggende icb's (NIW gedateerd op D + 1, berekend op D + 2)
D + 4	=	Betalings- of terugbetalingsdatum van de aanvragen

Nadere regels inzake inkoop bij het automatisch genereren van de verkooporder van de klasse LOCK:

Voor de compartimenten Belgium, China, Europe, Global Health Care, Robotics & Innovative Technology, Leading Brands:

D	=	Datum van de netto-inventariswaarde die automatisch een verkooporder genereert (iedere Belgische bankwerkdag)
D + 1	=	Berekeningsdatum van de netto-inventariswaarde die automatisch een verkooporder genereert (datum NIW = D)

D + 2	=	Afsluitingsdatum van de ontvangstperiode van de automatische verkooporders (iedere Belgische bankwerkdag om 12 uur) en datum van de automatische verkooporder
D + 3	=	Berekeningsdatum van de netto-inventariswaarde die wordt toegepast op de automatische verkooporder (datum NIW = D + 2)
D + 5	=	Terugbetalingsdatum van de rechten van deelneming

Voor het compartiment Global Property Funds:

D	=	Datum van de netto-inventariswaarde die automatisch een verkooporder genereert
D + 3	=	Berekeningsdatum van de netto-inventariswaarde die automatisch een verkooporder genereert (datum NIW = D) op basis van de koersen van de onderliggende icb's (NIW gedateerd op D + 1, berekend op D + 2)
D + 4	=	Afsluitingsdatum van de ontvangstperiode van de automatische verkooporders (iedere Belgische bankwerkdag om 16.00 uur) en datum van de automatische verkooporder
D + 7	=	Berekeningsdatum van de op de automatische verkooporder toegepaste netto-inventariswaarde (datum NIW = D + 4) op basis van de koersen van de onderliggende icb's (NIW gedateerd op D + 5, berekend op D + 6)
D + 8	=	Terugbetalingsdatum van de rechten van deelneming

Publicatie van de netto-inventariswaarde:

De netto-inventariswaarde wordt gepubliceerd op de website van de Belgische Vereniging van Asset Managers (BeAMA) – www.beama.be/vni – en kan ook worden opgevraagd bij de loketten van de instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst.

Provisies en kosten

Recurrente provisos en kosten gedragen door het Fonds (in EUR of percentage van de netto-inventariswaarde van de activa):

- A. Vergoeding voor het beheer van de beleggingsportefeuille
- B. Prestatievergoeding
- C. Administratievergoeding
- D. Kosten gekoppeld aan het LOCK-mechanisme
- E. Verhandelingsprovisie
- F. Vergoeding voor de financiële dienst
- G. Vergoeding van de bewaarder
- H. Jaarlijkse taks
- I. Vergoeding van de commissaris (exclusief btw)
- J. Vergoeding van de natuurlijke personen belast met de effectieve leiding
- K. Andere kosten (schatting), met inbegrip van de vergoeding van de commissaris, van de bestuurders en van de natuurlijke personen belast met de effectieve leiding

Compartiment	Klasse	A (i)	B	C (i)	D	E (i)	F	G (i)	H (ii)	I (iii)	D	K (iii)
Belgium	C	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Belgium	L	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Belgium	R2	Max. 0,30%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Belgium	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
China	C	Max. 1,60%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
China	L	Max. 1,60%	-	Max. 0,12%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
China	R	Max. 1,00	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
China	R2	Max. 0,32%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
China	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%	-	0,10%	
Climate	C	Max. 1,50% (iv)		Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Cure	C	Max. 1,60%		Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Europe Conviction	C	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Europe Conviction	L	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Europe Conviction	R2	Max. 0,30%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Europe Conviction	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Europe Small & Mid Caps	C	Max. 1,60%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Europe Small & Mid Caps	I	Max. 1,00%	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Europe Small & Mid Caps	R2	Max. 0,32%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Europe Small & Mid Caps	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Global Health Care	C	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Global Health Care	L	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Global Health Care	I	Max. 0,55%	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Global Health Care	R2	Max. 0,30%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Global Health Care	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Global Property Funds	C	Max. 1,00%	-	Max. 0,115%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Global Property Funds	L	Max. 1,00%	-	Max. 0,115%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Global Property Funds	I	Max. 0,50%	-	Max. 0,07%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%

Global Property Funds	R2	Max. 0,20%	-	Max.0,115%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Leading Brands	C	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Leading Brands	L	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Leading Brands	R2	Max. 0,30%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Leading Brands	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Robotics & Innovative Technology	C	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Robotics & Innovative Technology	L	Max. 1,50%	-	Max. 0,12%	Max. 0,10%	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%	3.600	-	0,10%
Robotics & Innovative Technology	I	Max. 0,55%	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Robotics & Innovative Technology	R2	Max. 0,30%	-	Max.0,12%	-	-	-	Max. 0,06%	0,0925%		-	0,10%
Robotics & Innovative Technology	Z	-	-	Max. 0,08%	-	-	-	Max. 0,04%	0,01%		-	0,10%
Robotics & Innovative Technology												

- (i) Per jaar van het gemiddelde nettoactief, op maandbasis berekend en betaalbaar.
- (ii) Van de op 31 december van vorig jaar in België netto uitstaande bedragen. De bedragen die al zijn meegerekend in de belastbare grondslag van de onderliggende fondsen (indien van toepassing) zijn niet opgenomen in de belastbare grondslag van het Fonds.
- (iii) Per jaar.
- (iv) De Groep Candriam en/of Belfius Bank kunnen gebruik maken van een deel van de vergoeding die zij ontvangen in het kader van de dienstverlening om de carbon footprint van het Fonds te compenseren.

De onderliggende fondsen dragen zo nodig zelf de provisies en kosten die specifiek op hen betrekking hebben.

Recurrente provisies en kosten gedragen door het Fonds (in EUR of percentage van de netto-inventariswaarde van de activa):

Vergoeding van de bestuurders: het mandaat van de bestuurders is onbezoldigd, behalve voor de onafhankelijke bestuurder aan wie een jaarlijkse bezoldiging toekomt van 3.000 EUR.

Niet-recurrente provisies en kosten gedragen door de belegger (in EUR of percentage berekend op de netto-inventariswaarde per recht van deelneming):

- A. Verhandelingsprovisie
A-1: bij toetreding
A-2: bij uittreding
A-3: bij omzetting
- B. Administratieve kosten
B-1: bij toetreding
B-2: bij uittreding
B-3: bij omzetting
- C. Bedrag tot dekking van de kosten voor de verwerving van de activa
- D. Bedrag tot dekking van de kosten voor de tegeldemaking van de activa
- E. Bedrag tot ontmoediging van een uittreding die volgt binnen de periode van één maand na toetreding

Compartiment	Klasse	A			B			C	D	E
		A-1	A-2	A-3 (i)	B-1	B-2	B-3 (j)			
Belgium	C, L, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Belgium	Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
China	C, L, R, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
China	Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Climate	C	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Cure	C	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Europe Conviction	C, L, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Europe Conviction	Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	C, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Europe Small & Mid Caps	I, Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Global Health Care	C, L, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Global Health Care	I, Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Global Property Funds	C, L, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Global Property Funds	I	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	C, L, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Robotics & Innovative Technology	I, Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Leading Brands	C, L, R2	Max. 2,50% (iii)	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-
Leading Brands	Z	0%	-	(ii)	-	-	(ii)	-	-	-

- (i) Wijziging van compartiment/aandelenklasse/soort rechten van deelneming. Met uitzondering van eventuele taken worden bij omzetting van klasse LOCK naar klasse C geen kosten aangerekend.
- (ii) Bij omzetting van een compartiment van het fonds naar een ander compartiment van het fonds, kunnen omzettingskosten (onder meer een verhandelingsprovisie) worden aangerekend. In het kader van de omzetting hebben de instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst bovendien het recht om per verrichting een bedrag af te houden tot dekking van die administratieve kosten. De instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst, houden een tarief tabel ter beschikking van de deelnemers.
- (iii) Dit tarief stemt overeen met het hoogste tarief dat in de praktijk wordt toegepast door alle Belgische en Europese distributeurs. De instellingen die zorg dragen voor de financiële dienst, houden een tarief tabel ter beschikking van de aandeelhouders.

Taks op de beursverrichtingen (TOB) ten laste van de belegger:

1,32% (max. 4.000 EUR) bij verkoop of omzetting van kapitalisatieaandelen (Kap. => Kap./Dis.).

Belfius Equities Belgium

Oprichtingsdatum: 31/03/1998

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouder te laten profiteren van de ontwikkeling van de Belgische beurs door te beleggen in effecten van ondernemingen die door de beheerder worden geselecteerd op basis van hun verwachte rentabiliteit.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen. Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) mogen niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uitmaken.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die gevestigd zijn in België of daar overwegend hun bedrijfsactiviteiten uitoefenen.

Aanvullend kunnen de activa eveneens belegd worden in aandelen en/of met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die niet gevestigd zijn in België of daar overwegend hun bedrijfsactiviteiten uitoefenen, maar die minimaal 500 personeelsleden in dienst hebben.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mogen de compartimenten gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoeleinden (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). Bij gebruik van het hefboomeffect (leveraging) mag het totale risico dat uitsluitend voortvloeit uit deze derivatenposities niet meer dan 100% van de nettowaarde van de activa uitmaken. De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatiliteit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

De beheerder houdt geen valuta- of deviezenposities in portefeuille.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of geografische sectoren.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit.**

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

Het beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

- Een compartiment mag niet meer dan 10% van zijn activa beleggen in icbe's of andere icb's van het open-end-type. Het compartiment mag beleggen in rechten van deelneming van een ander effectenbeleggingsfonds of van een ander fonds dat rechtstreeks of middellijk wordt beheerd door de Beheervenootschap of door een onderneming waarmee de Beheervenootschap verbonden is via gemeenschappelijke bedrijfsvoering of gemeenschappelijke zeggenschapsuitoefening of door een aanmerkelijke rechtstreekse of middellijke deelneming ten belope van meer dan 10% van het kapitaal of van de stemrechten. Er mag geen enkele uitgifte- of inkoopprovisie van de doelfondsen, noch enige beheerprovisie in mindering worden gebracht op de activa van de bevek, in de mate dat dergelijke beleggingen worden verricht.
- **Het compartiment mag uitsluitend leningen aangaan met inachtneming van de geldende regelgeving. Kortlopende leningen mogen niet meer dan 10% van zijn nettoactiva uitmaken.**

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgiften aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicovoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag koopposities (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Concentratierisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Liquiditeitsrisico	2
Tegenpartijrisico	1
Derivatenrisico	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten, die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities

China

Naam: China (voorheen Red Chips)

Oprichtingsdatum: 14/12/2005

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouder te laten profiteren van de ontwikkeling van de Chinese aandelenmarkten door te beleggen in effecten van ondernemingen die door de beheerder worden geselecteerd op basis van hun verwachte rentabiliteit.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in converteerbare obligaties, geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen.

Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) mogen niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uitmaken.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die gevestigd zijn in China en/of daar overwegend hun bedrijfsactiviteiten uitoefenen.

De beheerder mag de activa van het compartiment ook deels beleggen in obligaties en/of geldmarktinstrumenten van dat land mits het percentage van het fonds dat is belegd in aandelen en/of met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten niet minder bedraagt dan 50%.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mogen de compartimenten gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoel** (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). **Bij gebruik van het hefboomeffect (leveraging) mag het totale risico dat uitsluitend voortvloeit uit deze derivatenposities niet meer dan 100% van de nettowaarde van de activa uitmaken. De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatilititeit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of geografische sectoren.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatilititeit.**

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

Het beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet

in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

- Een compartiment mag niet meer dan 10% van zijn activa beleggen in icbe's of andere icb's van het open-end-type. Het compartiment mag beleggen in rechten van deelneming van een ander effectenbeleggingsfonds of van een ander fonds dat rechtstreeks of middellijk wordt beheerd door de Beheervenootschap of door een onderneming waarmee de Beheervenootschap verbonden is via gemeenschappelijke bedrijfsvoering of gemeenschappelijke zeggenschapsuitoefening of door een aanmerkelijke rechtstreekse of middellijke deelneming ten belope van meer dan 10% van het kapitaal of van de stemrechten. Er mag geen enkele uitgifte- of inkoopprovisie van de doelfondsen, noch enige beheerprovisie in mindering worden gebracht op de activa van de bevek, in de mate dat dergelijke beleggingen worden verricht.

Het compartiment mag uitsluitend leningen aangaan met inachtneming van de geldende regelgeving. Kortlopende leningen mogen niet meer dan 10% van zijn nettoactiva uitmaken.

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgiften aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag kooppporties (longposities) of verkoopporties (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Risico's verbonden aan opkomende of groei landen	3
Risico verbonden aan Chinese klasse 'A'	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Derivatenrisico	2
Liquiditeitsrisico	2
Concentratierisico	2
Afwikkelingsrisico	2
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Flexibiliteitsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten en meer in het bijzonder de zogenaamde « opkomende » landen (met name China), die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities Climate

Benaming: Climate

Oprichtingsdatum: 04/09/2019

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doelstellingen van het Fonds:

Het Fonds is een Feederfonds van Candriam SRI Equity Climate Action (de « Master »).

Het streeft dan ook dezelfde doelstelling na als de Master, namelijk: « profiteren van de prestaties van de markt voor internationale aandelen van bedrijven die ernaar streven om de toekomstige leiders te worden in de strijd tegen de klimaatverandering, en dit met behulp van een discretionair beheer. De selectie wordt hoofdzakelijk gebaseerd op de financiële kenmerken van de effecten en op een interne analyse op basis van ESG-criteria. »

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

Als Feeder belegt het Fonds doorlopend minstens 85% van zijn netto-activa in rechten van deelneming van de Master, Candriam SRI Equity Climate Action, een compartiment van de sicav naar Luxemburgs recht Candriam SRI, die voldoet aan de voorwaarden van de Richtlijn 2009/65/EG.

Candriam SRI werd opgericht op 21 december 2015 in overeenstemming met de wetgeving van het Groothertogdom Luxemburg en voor onbepaalde duur. Zij is ingeschreven in het Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés (handels- en vennootschappenregister) van en te Luxembourg onder het nummer B202950. Candriam SRI heeft Candriam Luxembourg aangesteld als Beheervenootschap en RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. als bewaarbank en primaire betaalagent.

De activa kunnen in ondergeschikte mate tot 15% ook worden belegd

- in liquide middelen,
- in financiële derivaten met het oog op afdekking.

Het rendement van het Fonds zal vergelijkbaar zijn met het rendement van de Master voor aftrek van de kosten die eigen zijn aan het Fonds.

De waarderingsmunt van de Master wordt uitgedrukt in USD, terwijl de waarderingsmunt van de Feeder wordt uitgedrukt in EUR.

Informatie over de Master

1. Beleggingsbeleid:

« Dit deelfonds belegt hoofdzakelijk in aandelen van mid- of largecaps uit heel de wereld die zich naar verwachting zullen ontpoppen tot toonaangevende bedrijven in de strijd tegen de klimaatverandering. Anders gezegd, bedrijven die betrokken zijn bij activiteiten die het mogelijk maken om de klimaatverandering te beperken of zich hieraan aan te passen; bedrijven waarvoor oplossingen bieden tegen klimaatverandering een centrale rol speelt in hun groeiverhaal en waarvan de producten, processen, technologieën en/of diensten de klimaatuitdagingen aanpakken via innovatie en oplossingen op het gebied van hernieuwbare energie, energiezuinigheid en -opslag en/of het aanpassen aan klimaatverandering en pollutie.

Het deelfonds mag op bijkomstige wijze ook beleggen in:

- Andere effecten dan de bovenstaande (bv. smallcapbedrijven ...)
- Geldmarktinstrumenten
- Deposito's of contanten.
- Icb's en icbe's tot maximaal 10% van de activa

Effecten worden geselecteerd op basis van economische/financiële analyses en op basis van ESG-overwegingen, die beide indicatief zijn voor de risico's en de kansen op lange termijn.

De ESG-criteria worden geanalyseerd aan de hand van een door de Beheermaatschappij ontwikkelde methode die, voor dit deelfonds, echter

niet de "best-in-class"-benadering toepast die beschreven staat in het hoofdstuk Beleggingsdoelstellingen in het prospectus.

Deze normatieve SRI-screeningmethode bestaat erin bedrijven te selecteren die voldoen aan de principes van het Global Compact van de VN (mensenrechten, arbeidswetgeving, milieu, corruptiebestrijding).

Deze analyse wordt aangevuld met een analyse van de betrokkenheid van bedrijven bij wapenhandel en repressieve regimes.

De beleggingsstrategie sluit bedrijven uit:

- die berokken zijn bij controversiële wapens (antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen, verarmd uranium, chemische, biologische, nucleaire en witte fosforwapens)
- die tot op zekere hoogte betrokken zijn bij conventionele wapens en/of
- die tot op zekere hoogte betrokken zijn bij controversiële activiteiten (tabak, thermische steenkool en wapenhandel, enzovoort).
- Samenwerken met landen die als erg repressief beschouwd worden.

Dit analyse- en selectieproces gaat gepaard met een actieve betrokkenheid van de aandeelhouders (bijvoorbeeld dialoog met bedrijven, stemmen op algemene vergaderingen, ...).

Voor meer informatie verwijzen we naar de website en/of het jaarverslag van de Beheermaatschappij.

Het deelfonds kan voor beleggings- en afdekkingsdoeleinden ook gebruikmaken van derivaten zoals opties, futures en valutatransacties. »

2. Specifieke risicofactoren:

De belegger wordt verzocht kennis te nemen van:

- Het risicoprofiel van de Master in de essentiële beleggersinformatie van de Master.
- De specifieke risicofactoren van de Master en de omschrijving van de risicoparameters in het prospectus van de Master.

3. Waarderingsmunt: USD.

Meer informatie over de Master (waaronder onder meer de definities van afkortingen) vinden beleggers in de documenten die te hunner beschikking staan op de plaatsen vermeld in de rubriek 'Informatiebronnen'.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (*commitment method*), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (*notional value*).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag kooppporties (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's:

Het Fonds is in meer of mindere mate blootgesteld aan de specifieke risico's in onderstaande tabel: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Liste des risques</i>	<i>Niveau</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Risico verbonden aan opkomende of groeilanden (<i>emerging markets</i>)	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Liquiditeitsrisico	1
Concentratierisico	1
Derivatenrisico	1
Risico verbonden aan Chinese klasse 'A'	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Het profiel van de standaardbelegger komt overeen met het profiel van de standaardbelegger van de Master, namelijk: Dit deelfonds is geschikt voor elke belegger die dit doel nastreeft over een beleggingshorizon op lange termijn en die zich bewust is van de onderstaande specifieke risico's en deze vermeld in het deel Risicofactoren van het prospectus van de Master, en die deze risico's begrijpt en kan dragen.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities Cure

Benaming: Cure

Oprichtingsdatum: 27/12/2018

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doelstellingen van het Fonds:

Het Fonds is een Feederfonds van Candriam Equities L Oncology Impact (de « Master »).

Het streeft dan ook dezelfde doelstelling na als de Master, namelijk: « om te profiteren van de prestaties van de internationale aandelen van ondernemingen die actief zijn in oncologie (bestuderen, diagnostiek, behandeling, enz... van/tegen kanker). Het fonds tracht op die manier een rendement op te leveren voor beleggers maar probeert hieraan tevens een maatschappelijk verantwoorde dimensie te geven - de strijd tegen kanker. »

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

Als Feeder belegt het Fonds doorlopend minstens 85% van zijn netto-activa in rechten van deelneming van de Master, Candriam Equities L Oncology Impact, een compartiment van de sicav naar Luxemburgs recht Candriam Equities L, die voldoet aan de voorwaarden van de Richtlijn 2009/65/EG.

Candriam Equities L werd opgericht op 27 april 1994 in overeenstemming met de wetgeving van het Groothertogdom Luxemburg en voor onbepaalde duur. Zij is ingeschreven in het Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés (handels- en vennootschappenregister) van en te Luxemburg onder het nummer B-47.449. Candriam Equities L heeft Candriam Luxembourg aangesteld als Beheervenootschap en RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. als bewaarbank en primaire betaalagent.

De activa kunnen in ondergeschikte mate tot 15% ook worden belegd

- in liquide middelen,
- in financiële derivaten met het oog op afdekking.

Het rendement van het Fonds zal vergelijkbaar zijn met het rendement van de Master voor aftrek van de kosten die eigen zijn aan het Fonds.

Informatie over de Master

4. Beleggingsbeleid:

« Dit deelfonds belegt hoofdzakelijk in aandelen - en/of met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten - van bedrijven uit heel de wereld die actief zijn in de gezondheidszorg, en die zich met name focussen op onderzoek naar en ontwikkeling van behandelingen tegen kanker. De selectie van de aandelen gebeurt op basis van overwegend wetenschappelijke en/of medische criteria en die aantrekkelijk gewaardeerd zijn.

Het deelfonds mag op bijkomstige wijze beleggen in de volgende financiële instrumenten:

- Andere effecten dan de bovenstaande
- Geldmarktinstrumenten;
- Deposito's en/of liquiditeiten;
- Icb's/icbe's voor ten hoogste 10% van de activa.

5. Specifieke risicofactoren:

De belegger wordt verzocht kennis te nemen van:

- Het risicoprofiel van de Master in de essentiële beleggersinformatie van de Master.
- De specifieke risicofactoren van de Master en de omschrijving van de risicoparameters in het prospectus van de Master.

6. Waarderingsmunt: USD.

Meer informatie over de Master vinden beleggers in de documenten die te hunner beschikking staan op de plaatsen vermeld in de rubriek 'Informatiebronnen'.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (*commitment method*), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (*notional value*).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag koopposities (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's:

Het Fonds is in meer of mindere mate blootgesteld aan de specifieke risico's in onderstaande tabel: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

Liste des risques	Niveau
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Liquiditeitsrisico	2
Derivatenrisico	2
Risico verbonden aan opkomende of groeielanden (<i>emerging markets</i>)	2
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Het profiel van de standaardbelegger komt overeen met het profiel van de standaardbelegger van de Master, namelijk: Dit deelfonds is geschikt voor elke belegger die dit doel nastreeft over een beleggingshorizon op lange termijn en die zich bewust is van de onderstaande specifieke risico's en deze vermeld in het deel Risicofactoren van het prospectus van de Master, en die deze risico's begrijpt en kan dragen.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities Europe Small & Mid Caps

Naam: Europe Small & Mid Caps (voorheen Europe Small Caps)

Oprichtingsdatum: 4/08/1998

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouder te laten profiteren van de ontwikkeling van de markt van Europese aandelen van vennootschappen met een kleine of middelgrote beurswaarde (respectievelijk small- en mid-caps), door te beleggen in effecten van ondernemingen die door de beheerder worden geselecteerd op basis van hun verwachte rentabiliteit.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in converteerbare obligaties, geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen.

Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) mogen niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uitmaken.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die gevestigd zijn in Europa en/of daar overwegend hun bedrijfsactiviteiten uitoefenen en die relatief klein van omvang zijn. Europa is hier te verstaan als de lidstaten van de Europese Unie, Zwitserland, Noorwegen of Verenigd Koninkrijk.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mogen de compartimenten gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoeleinden (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). Bij gebruik van het hefboomeffect (leveraging) mag het totale risico dat uitsluitend voortvloeit uit deze derivatenposities niet meer dan 100% van de nettowaarde van de activa uitmaken. De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatiliteit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of geografische sectoren.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit, temeer omdat de waarden van smallcaps volatieler zijn dan het marktgemiddelde.**

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

Het beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

- Een compartiment mag niet meer dan 10% van zijn activa beleggen in icbe's of andere icb's van het open-end-type. Het compartiment mag beleggen in rechten van deelneming van een ander effectenbeleggingsfonds of van een ander fonds dat rechtstreeks of middellijk wordt beheerd door de Beheervenootschap of door een onderneming waarmee de Beheervenootschap verbonden is via gemeenschappelijke bedrijfsvoering of gemeenschappelijke zeggenschapsuitoefening of door een aanmerkelijke rechtstreekse of middellijke deelneming ten belope van meer dan 10% van het kapitaal of van de stemrechten. Er mag geen enkele uitgifte- of inkoopprovisie van de doelfonds, noch enige beheerprovisie in mindering worden gebracht op de activa van de bevek, in de mate dat dergelijke beleggingen worden verricht.
- **Het compartiment mag uitsluitend leningen aangaan met inachtneming van de geldende regelgeving. Kortlopende leningen mogen niet meer dan 10% van zijn nettoactiva uitmaken..**

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgiften aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag kooppporties (longporties) of verkoopporties (shortporties) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Derivatenrisico	2
Liquiditeitsrisico	2
Concentratierisico	2
Risico verbonden aan opkomende of groeielanden (<i>emerging markets</i>)	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten en meer in het bijzonder aandelen van ondernemingen met een kleine of middelgrote beurswaarde (small- en mid-caps), die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities Europe Conviction

Oprichtingsdatum: 14/12/2005

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouder te laten profiteren van de ontwikkeling van de Europese aandelenmarkten door te beleggen in effecten van ondernemingen die door de beheerder worden geselecteerd op basis van hun verwachte rentabiliteit.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen. Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) mogen niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uitmaken.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die gevestigd zijn in Europa of daar overwegend hun bedrijfsactiviteiten uitoefenen. Europa is hier te verstaan als de lidstaten van de Europese Unie, Zwitserland, Noorwegen of Verenigd Koninkrijk.

Het beheer van dit compartiment berust op een strenge selectie van een beperkt aantal aandelen van bedrijven met om het even welke marktkapitalisatie die kwalitatieve kerncijfers kunnen voorleggen, hun winstverwachtingen kunnen optrekken en aantrekkelijk gewaardeerd zijn.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mag het compartiment ook gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoeleinden (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatiliteit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of geografische sectoren.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit.**

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

Het beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgaven aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag koopposities (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Derivatenrisico	2
Concentratierisico	2
Tegenpartijrisico	2
Volatiliteitsrisico	2
Liquiditeitsrisico	1
Risico verbonden aan opkomende of groeilanden (<i>emerging markets</i>)	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten, die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities Global Property Funds

Naam: Global Property Funds (voorheen European Property Securities)

Oprichtingsdatum: 06/03/2003

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouder te laten profiteren van de ontwikkeling van de aandelenmarkt van de bedrijven die actief zijn in de vastgoedsector via een portefeuille die overwegend is samengesteld uit instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's), geselecteerd op basis van de expertise van de beheerders in de betrokken activacategorie.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in rechten van deelneming van icb's.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in aandelen, converteerbare obligaties, geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in rechten van deelneming van Belgische of buitenlandse icb's die zelf hoofdzakelijk beleggen in aandelen en/of met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten die zijn uitgegeven door vastgoedmaatschappijen. Onder vastgoedmaatschappijen wordt verstaan de ondernemingen die een wezenlijk deel van hun omzet realiseren door beleggings- of ontwikkelingsactiviteiten op de vastgoedmarkt van kantoren, woningen, handels- en/of industriële gebouwen.

Zowel de in portefeuille gehouden icb's als de financiële instrumenten waaruit die samengesteld zijn, kunnen luiden in alle valuta's en al of niet afgedekt zijn tegen het wisselkoers- of valutarisico naargelang van de verwachtingen van de beheerder ten aanzien van de marktontwikkeling. De financiële instrumenten van die icb's mogen worden uitgegeven door emittenten uit verschillende wereldregio's, ook uit groeilanden.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mag het compartiment ook gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties en futures (op diverse onderliggende waarden zoals aandelen, rentevoeten, indexen, valuta's enz.), swaps (bijvoorbeeld volatilitetsswaps enz.) en valutatermijntransacties, en dit zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor afdekkingsdoeleinden (hedging). De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatilitet (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of sectoren.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatilitet.

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

De selectie van icb's is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet in icb's die op hun

beurt beleggen in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgiften aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag koopposities (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Concentratierisico	2
Derivatenrisico	1
Liquiditeitsrisico	1
Risico verbonden aan de groeilanden	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Inflatierisico	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten van de vastgoedsector, die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities

Global Health Care

Naam: Global Health Care (voorheen Pharma Plus)

Oprichtingsdatum: 14/05/1997

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouder te laten profiteren van de ontwikkeling van de markt van aandelen van vennootschappen die opereren in de geneesmiddelen-, gezondheidszorg- en biotechnologiesector, door te beleggen in effecten van ondernemingen die door de beheerder worden geselecteerd op basis van hun verwachte rentabiliteit.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen. Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) mogen niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uitmaken.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die opereren in de geneesmiddelen-, gezondheidszorg- en biotechnologiesector. De drie belangrijkste wereldregio's (Amerika, Europa en Azië) zijn vertegenwoordigd.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mag het compartiment ook gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoel (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatiliteit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of geografische sectoren.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit.**

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

Het beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgaven aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag koopposities (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Derivatenrisico	2
Concentratierisico	2
Liquiditeitsrisico	1
Risico verbonden aan opkomende of groeilanden (<i>emerging markets</i>)	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten, die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel. De belegger moet er ook op bedacht zijn dat de netto-inventariswaarde van het compartiment is uitgedrukt in USD.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities

Robotics & Innovative Technology

Naam: Robotics & Innovative Technology (voorheen World Technology, Global Technology)

Oprichtingsdatum: 14/05/1997

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel de aandeelhouders te laten profiteren van het groeipotentieel van de aandelen van vennootschappen die actief zijn in technologische innovatie en robotica. Het beheerteam selecteert die ondernemingen op discretionaire wijze.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen. Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) maken niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uit.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten van ondernemingen over de hele wereld die worden geacht goed geplaatst te zijn om te profiteren van de ontwikkeling van technologische innovatie en robotica (zoals artificiële intelligentie, robotisering, virtualisering ...).

Dit compartiment is een op overtuiging gebaseerd fonds: het wordt beheerd op basis van zorgvuldige selectie van een beperkt aantal aandelen van uiteenlopende marktkapitalisatie.

De beleggingsstrategie houdt bij de effectenselectie rekening met ESG-criteria (Ecologisch, Sociaal en Governance) op basis van een door Candriam intern ontwikkelde analyse. Die normatieve DVI-aanpak selecteert bedrijven die de principes van het Global Compact van de Verenigde Naties in acht nemen (mensenrechten, arbeidsrecht, milieu, corruptiebestrijding). De analyse wordt aangevuld met de uitsluiting van bedrijven die actief zijn in controversiële bewapeningsactiviteiten (antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen, wapens op basis van verarmd uranium, chemische, nucleaire of biologische wapens) en van bedrijven die aanwezig zijn in landen met een zeer autoritair regime.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen kan het compartiment gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoeleinden (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). Bij gebruik van het hefboomeffect (leveraging) mag het totale risico dat uitsluitend voortvloeit uit deze derivatenposities niet meer dan 100% van de nettowaarde van de activa uitmaken. De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatiliteit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

- Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of geografische sectoren.
- Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit.**

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgiffen aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag kooppporties (longposities) of verkoopporties (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Derivatenrisico	2
Liquiditeitsrisico	2
Concentratierisico	2
Risico verbonden aan de groeilanden	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten, die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel. De belegger moet er ook op bedacht zijn dat het compartiment is uitgedrukt in USD.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

Belfius Equities

Leading Brands

Naam: Leading Brands (voorheen European Consumer Goods)

Oprichtingsdatum: 18/01/1999

Bestaansduur: onbeperkt

Doel van het compartiment:

Het compartiment stelt zich ten doel bij voorrang te beleggen in aandelen van ondernemingen die in hun marktsegment als « leading brands » (merkleiders) worden beschouwd. Die ondernemingen verband houden voornamelijk met het thema van consumptiegoederen en worden door de beheerder geselecteerd op basis van hun verwachte rentabiliteit en groeivoorzichten.

Beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment:

▪ Categorieën toegelaten activa:

De activa van dit compartiment worden overwegend belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten, zoals bijvoorbeeld beleggingscertificaten en warrants.

De activa van het compartiment kunnen accessoir ook worden belegd in andere activacategorieën die vermeld staan in de bij dit document gevoegde statuten. Zo kunnen de activa van het compartiment accessoir ook worden belegd in geldmarktinstrumenten, deposito's en/of liquide middelen. Eventuele beleggingen in rechten van deelneming van instellingen voor collectieve belegging (icb's) mogen niet meer dan 10% van de activa van het compartiment uitmaken.

▪ Bijzondere strategie:

De activa van dit compartiment worden voornamelijk belegd in aandelen en/of in met aandelen gelijk te stellen effecten uitgegeven door ondernemingen die vooraanstaande merken exploiteren en die merendeels verband houden met het thema van de consumptiegoederen. De drie belangrijkste wereldregio's (Amerika, Europa en Azië) zijn vertegenwoordigd.

▪ Toegelaten derivatentransacties:

Met inachtneming van de van kracht zijnde wettelijke bepalingen mag het compartiment ook gebruikmaken van afgeleide producten (derivaten), zoals bijvoorbeeld opties, futures en valuta- of deviezentransacties, **zowel om het beleggingsdoel te verwezenlijken als voor dekkingsdoeleinden (hedging) van diverse risico's (marktrisico, wisselkoers- of valutarisico e.d.). De belegger moet erop bedacht zijn dat de volatiliteit (koersbeweeglijkheid) van dergelijke afgeleide producten (derivaten) groter is dan die van de onderliggende instrumenten.**

▪ Beschrijving van de algemene strategie ter dekking van het wisselkoers- of valutarisico:

Het compartiment neemt zich niet voor het gelopen wisselkoers- of valutarisico systematisch af te dekken.

▪ Hoewel de samenstelling van de portefeuille noodzakelijk is om te voldoen aan algemene, wettelijke en statutaire voorschriften en beperkingen, kan er niettemin een risicoconcentratie ontstaan in bepaalde kleinere activacategorieën en/of sectoren of regio's.

▪ Het beleggingsbeleid is erop gericht de portefeuillerisico's te spreiden. De ontwikkeling van de netto-inventariswaarde is evenwel onzeker omdat die onderhevig is aan de verschillende soorten risico's die hierna worden toegelicht. **Dat kan leiden tot een hoge koersbeweeglijkheid of volatiliteit.**

▪ Sociale, ethische en milieuaspecten:

Het beleggingsbeleid van het compartiment is niet specifiek gebaseerd op sociale, ethische of milieucriteria. Niettemin belegt het compartiment niet in effecten van ondernemingen die zich bezighouden met het vervaardigen, het gebruik of het bezit van antipersoonsmijnen, clusterbommen en/of wapens met verarmd uranium.

Via de zekerheden die het kan ontvangen in het kader van effectenleningen, kan het Fonds tot 100% van zijn vermogen zijn blootgesteld aan effecten die zijn uitgegeven of gewaarborgd door een lidstaat van de Organisatie voor Economische Samenwerking en Ontwikkeling (OESO) of de publiekrechtelijke lichamen daarvan of door internationale publiekrechtelijke instellingen waartoe een of meer lidstaten van de OESO behoren. Deze emittenten worden van beleggingskwaliteit (investment grade) geacht (dat wil zeggen dat zij van een van de erkende ratingbureaus een rating hebben gekregen van minstens BBB- / Baa3 of door de beheervenootschap gelijkwaardig worden geacht). Bovendien moet het fonds, indien het van deze mogelijkheid gebruikmaakt, effecten van minstens zes verschillende uitgiften aanhouden en mag geen enkele uitgifte meer dan 30% van het nettovermogen uitmaken. De landen in kwestie zijn: Australië, België, Canada, Denemarken, Duitsland, Finland, Frankrijk, Ierland, Italië, Japan, Nederland, Noorwegen, Oostenrijk, Spanje, het Verenigd Koninkrijk, de Verenigde Staten, Zweden, Zwitserland.

Berekening van het totale risico

De Beheervenootschap berekent het totale risico volgens de methode op basis van gedane toezeggingen (commitment method), zoals nader bepaald in de regelgeving.

Deze methode bestaat erin derivaten om te zetten in gelijkwaardige posities in de onderliggende activa (in voorkomend geval volgens hun respectieve risicogevoeligheid). Deze omzetting mag zo nodig worden vervangen door de theoretische waarde (notional value).

In de volgende gevallen wordt een derivaat niet in aanmerking genomen om het totale risico te berekenen:

- indien het gelijktijdig aanhouden van dit aan een financieel actief verbonden derivaat en van in risicoloze activa belegde liquide middelen gelijkwaardig is aan het rechtstreekse bezit van het desbetreffende financieel actief;
- indien dit derivaat de prestaties/resultaten van in portefeuille aangehouden financiële activa omwisselt voor de prestaties/resultaten van andere financiële referentieactiva (zonder aanvullende risico's ten opzichte van het rechtstreekse bezit van de financiële referentieactiva).

Het Fonds mag koopposities (longposities) of verkoopposities (shortposities) op derivaten die betrekking hebben op identieke onderliggende activa onderling verrekenen, ongeacht de looptijd van de contracten. Bovendien is het eveneens toegestaan derivaten te verrekenen met rechtstreeks aangehouden activa mits beide posities betrekking hebben op één en hetzelfde actief of op activa waarvan de historische rendementen nauw met elkaar zijn gecorreleerd. Er mag ofwel op basis van marktwaarde, ofwel op basis van risico-indicator worden verrekend.

Het door het Fonds gelopen totale risico mag niet meer bedragen dan 200% van de netto-inventariswaarde.

Specifieke risico's van het Fonds:

De in de onderstaande tabel vermelde risico-omvang van het Fonds kan in meerdere of mindere mate van toepassing zijn, te weten: 1 = laag; 2 = middelhoog; 3 = hoog.

<i>Lijst van risico's</i>	<i>Risico-omvang</i>
Kapitaalrisico	3
Aandelenrisico	3
Valuta- of wisselkoersrisico	3
Rendementsrisico	3
Derivatenrisico	2
Liquiditeitsrisico	1
Risico verbonden aan de groeilanden	1
Risico verbonden aan externe factoren	1
Afwikkelingsrisico	1
Tegenpartijrisico	1

De belegger wordt eraan herinnerd dat geen kapitaalgarantie noch kapitaalbeschermingsmechanisme wordt geboden, dat zijn belegging zowel in waarde kan stijgen als dalen, en dat hij in dit laatste geval het gevaar loopt minder terug te krijgen dan hij heeft ingelegd.

Risicoprofiel van de standaardbelegger:

Dit compartiment is bestemd voor elke natuurlijke of rechtspersoon die voldoende op de hoogte is van de risico's eigen aan de aandelenmarkten, die begrijpt aan welke risico's het compartiment is blootgesteld en die deze aanvaardt gelet op zijn eigen beleggersprofiel.

Beleggingshorizon:

Dit Fonds is mogelijk niet geschikt voor beleggers die van plan zijn hun geld binnen 6 jaar op te nemen.

**REGISTERED OFFICE OF
ISSUER AND CALCULATION AGENT**

Belfius Bank SA/NV

Place Charles Rogier 11

B- 1210 Brussels

Belgium

AUDITORS

Deloitte Bedrijfsrevisoren BV o.v.v.e. CVBA

Gateway building, Luchthaven Nationaal 1 J

1930 Zaventem

Belgium

LEGAL ADVISOR

Jones Day

Rue de la Régence 4

1000 Brussels

Belgium